

## SUMMARY FOR TENDER OPENING PURPOSES

### EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS SCMU11-23/24-036 (R1)

PANELS OF FRAMEWORK PROJECT MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS CONSISTING OF VARIOUS PROFESSIONALS REQUIRED FOR PLANNING, DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION, OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS PROJECTS "ON AN AS WHEN REQUIRED BASIS" IN THE EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE FOR A PERIOD OF TWENTY FOUR (24) MONTHS.

NAME OF  
THE  
TENDERER .....

PRICE FROM  
FORM OF  
OFFER AND  
ACCEPTANCE:  
E:

| Panel – in which the tenderer has priced and made an offer for |                                      | Price |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|
| Panel A:                                                       | Head Office                          | R     |
| Panel B:                                                       | OR Tambo Regional Office             | R     |
|                                                                | Alfred Nzo Regional Office           |       |
| Panel C:                                                       | Amathole Regional Office             | R     |
|                                                                | Buffalo City Metro Regional Office   |       |
| Panel D:                                                       | Chris Hani Regional Office           | R     |
|                                                                | Joe Gqabi Regional Office            |       |
| Panel E:                                                       | Nelson Mandela Metro Regional Office | R     |
|                                                                | Sarah Baartman Regional Office       |       |

PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIMED: ..... points.

Signed by authorised representative of  
the Tendering Entity:

SIGN..... : DATE .....

**\* Should any discrepancy occur between this figure and that stated in the Form of Offer and Acceptance, the latter shall take precedence and apply.**

## CONTENTS

| Number                                      | Heading                                           | Pages |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>The Tender</b>                           |                                                   |       |
| <b>Part T1: Tendering Procedures</b>        |                                                   |       |
| T1.1                                        | Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender            |       |
| T1.2                                        | Tender Data                                       |       |
| <b>Part T2: Returnable Documents</b>        |                                                   |       |
| T2.1                                        | List of Returnable Documents                      |       |
| T2.2                                        | Returnable Schedules                              |       |
| <b>The Contract</b>                         |                                                   |       |
| <b>Part C1: Agreement and Contract Data</b> |                                                   |       |
| C1.1                                        | Form of Offer and Acceptance                      |       |
| C1.2                                        | Framework Agreement Contract Data                 |       |
| C1.3                                        | Contract Data applicable to future IPW's          |       |
| <b>Part C2: Pricing Data</b>                |                                                   |       |
| C2.1                                        | Pricing Instructions                              |       |
| C2.2                                        | Pricing Schedule                                  |       |
| <b>Part C3: Scope of Work</b>               |                                                   |       |
| C3.1                                        | Purpose and Objectives                            |       |
| C3.2                                        | Framework Scope                                   |       |
| C3.3                                        | Establishment of Panels                           |       |
| C3.4                                        | FPMC's Selection Procedure                        |       |
| C3.5                                        | IPW Preparation Procedure                         |       |
| C3.6                                        | Management and Oversight Arrangements             |       |
| <b>Part C4: Appendices</b>                  |                                                   |       |
| C4.1                                        | Locality                                          |       |
| C4.2                                        | GSHF 2                                            |       |
| C4.3                                        | Identification of Scope for Professional Services |       |

## **PART T1**

### **TENDERING PROCEDURE**

- T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender
- T1.2 Tender Data

## **T1.1**

### **TENDER NOTICE AND INVITATION TO TENDER**



Province of the  
**EASTERN CAPE**  
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

**OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

Steve Tshwete House • 31-33 Phillip Frame Road • Waverly Park • Chiselhurst • East London • Eastern Cape • RSA  
Office No: 043 711 9641 • Fax No: 043 711 9796 • Email: [xolilem@ecdhs.gov.za](mailto:xolilem@ecdhs.gov.za)

**BID NOTICE**

**EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS**

**SCMU11-23/24-036 (R1)**

**PANELS OF FRAMEWORK PROJECT MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS CONSISTING OF VARIOUS PROFESSIONALS REQUIRED FOR PLANNING, DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION, OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS PROJECTS "ON AN AS WHEN REQUIRED BASIS" IN THE EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE FOR A PERIOD OF TWENTY-FOUR (24) MONTHS.**

The Eastern Cape Province Department of Human Settlements intends entering into Framework Agreements with interested and qualifying consultants. All interested consultants are hereby invited to submit proposals for evaluation.

**This is a recall for new submission of interested and qualifying consultants to register for the remaining twenty four months on bid "SCMU11-23/24-036".**

Consultants that have been appointed on bid "SCMU11-23/24-036" Need not to reapply.

**Briefing Session:**

Compulsory briefing session on the bid will be held at

1. A compulsory briefing session for consultants located in the Alfred Nzo Region will be held at the **Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements Alfred Nzo Regional Office, 80 Main Street, Rolyats Centre, Kokstad** at 11:00 on 03 March 2025.
2. Compulsory briefing sessions for consultants located in the OR Tambo Region will be held at **Mthatha Stadium, 107 Errol Spring Ave, Umtata, Next to Ngebs Mall** at 11:00 on 04 March 2025.
3. A compulsory briefing session for consultants located in the Joe Gqabi Region will be held at **Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements Joe Gqabi Regional Office located at 29 Queens Terrace Street, Aliwal North** at 11:00 on 05 March 2025.
4. A compulsory briefing session for consultants located in the Chris Hani Region will be held at **Eastern Cape Department of Human settlements Chris Hani Regional Office Komani Hospital Park / Bathandwa Ndongdo Office Park, Block 1, Komani.** at 11:00 on 06 March 2025.
5. A compulsory briefing session for consultants located in the Sarah Baartman and Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Regions will be held at **Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements Nelson Mandela Bay Regional Office located at 66 Ring Road, Corporate**

Place, Greenacres, Gqeberha at 11:00 on 10 March 2025.

6. Compulsory briefing sessions for consultants located in the Amathole and Buffalo City Metropolitan Regions will be held at the Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements, Ground Floor Boardroom, 31-33 Phillip Frame Road, Waverly park, Chislehurst, East London at 10:00 on 11 March 2025.

Bidders to note that they need to only attend one of the briefing sessions advertised to be eligible for consideration. Bidders that fail to attend any of the compulsory briefing sessions will, be disqualified.

**Obtaining of Tender Documents:**

The Tender Document for this bid will be available from the Departmental website ([www.ecdhs.gov.za](http://www.ecdhs.gov.za)) for prospective bidders to download starting from **21 February 2025**

**Submission of Tenders:**

Completed bid documents in a sealed envelope endorsed with name of bidder, bid number and description must be deposited in the designated tender box located at the Department's Ground Floor at the entrance), 31-33 Phillip Frame Road, Waverly park, Chislehurst, East London, not later than **11h00 on 18<sup>th</sup> March 2025**.

- Faxed, e-mailed unsigned or incomplete tenders will not be accepted.
- Posted bids must done such that there in sufficient time for it to be placed in the Tender Box before the closing time, It must be expressly understood that Department of Human Settlements disclaims any responsibility for seeing that bids sent by post or delivered in any other way to Department of Human Settlements, are lodged in the tender box

**Enquiries:**

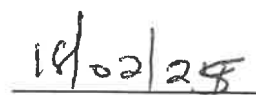
Technical enquiries regarding this bid may be directed to Mr. C Dlulane: Department of Human Settlements; Email: [cawed@ecdhs.gov.za](mailto:cawed@ecdhs.gov.za)

Enquiries regarding the procurement process may be directed to Mr. Xolile Mpupa:- Supply Chain Management; Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements, 31-33 Phillip Frame Road, Waverly park, Chislehurst, East London, 5200; Email: [xolilem@ecdhs.gov.za](mailto:xolilem@ecdhs.gov.za).



MR EDQ VENN

ACTING HEAD OF DEPARTMENT



DATE

## **T1.2**

### **TENDER DATA**

## PART A

### INVITATION TO BID

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |                                                                          |                               |                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>YOU ARE HEREBY INVITED TO BID FOR REQUIREMENTS OF THE EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS</b>                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |                                                                          |                               |                                                                                        |
| BID NUMBER:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | SCMU11-24/25-036 (R1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | CLOSING DATE: | 18 March 2025                                                            | CLOSING TIME:                 | 11: 00                                                                                 |
| DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                         | PANELS OF FRAMEWORK PROJECT MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS CONSISTING OF VARIOUS PROFESSIONALS REQUIRED FOR PLANNING, DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS PROJECTS 'ON AN AS WHEN REQUIRED BASIS' IN THE EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE FOR A PERIOD OF TWENTY-FOUR (24) MONTHS |               |                                                                          |                               |                                                                                        |
| <b>BID RESPONSE DOCUMENTS MAY BE DEPOSITED IN THE BID BOX SITUATED AT (STREET ADDRESS)</b>                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |                                                                          |                               |                                                                                        |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF HMAN SETTLEMENTS</b>                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |                                                                          |                               |                                                                                        |
| <b>31-33 PHILLIP FRAME ROAD, STEVE TSHWETE BUILDING, GROUND FLOOR</b>                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |                                                                          |                               |                                                                                        |
| <b>WAVERLY PARK</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |                                                                          |                               |                                                                                        |
| <b>EAST LONDON</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |                                                                          |                               |                                                                                        |
| <b>BIDDING PROCEDURE ENQUIRIES MAY BE DIRECTED TO</b>                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               | <b>TECHNICAL ENQUIRIES MAY BE DIRECTED TO:</b>                           |                               |                                                                                        |
| CONTACT PERSON                                                                                                                                                                                                      | MR. X MPUPA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               | CONTACT PERSON                                                           | MR. C DLULANE                 |                                                                                        |
| TELEPHONE NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 043 711 9641                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               | TELEPHONE NUMBER                                                         | 043 711 9608                  |                                                                                        |
| FACSIMILE NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               | FACSIMILE NUMBER                                                         |                               |                                                                                        |
| E-MAIL ADDRESS                                                                                                                                                                                                      | XolileM@ecdhs.gov.za                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               | E-MAIL ADDRESS                                                           | CaweD@ecdhs.gov.za            |                                                                                        |
| <b>SUPPLIER INFORMATION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |                                                                          |                               |                                                                                        |
| NAME OF BIDDER                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |                                                                          |                               |                                                                                        |
| POSTAL ADDRESS                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |                                                                          |                               |                                                                                        |
| STREET ADDRESS                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |                                                                          |                               |                                                                                        |
| TELEPHONE NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                                    | CODE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               | NUMBER                                                                   |                               |                                                                                        |
| CELLPHONE NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |                                                                          |                               |                                                                                        |
| FACSIMILE NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                                    | CODE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               | NUMBER                                                                   |                               |                                                                                        |
| E-MAIL ADDRESS                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |                                                                          |                               |                                                                                        |
| VAT REGISTRATION NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |                                                                          |                               |                                                                                        |
| SUPPLIER COMPLIANCE STATUS                                                                                                                                                                                          | TAX COMPLIANCE SYSTEM PIN:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               | OR                                                                       | CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE No: | MAAA                                                                                   |
| B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE                                                                                                                                                                        | TICK APPLICABLE BOX]<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                                                                                                      |               | B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL SWORN AFFIDAVIT                                      |                               | TICK APPLICABLE BOX]<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No   |
| <b>[A B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE/ SWORN AFFIDAVIT (FOR EMES &amp; QSEs) MUST BE SUBMITTED IN ORDER TO QUALIFY FOR PREFERENCE POINTS FOR B-BBEE]</b>                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |                                                                          |                               |                                                                                        |
| ARE YOU THE ACCREDITED REPRESENTATIVE IN SOUTH AFRICA FOR THE GOODS /SERVICES /WORKS OFFERED?                                                                                                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No<br>[IF YES ENCLOSE PROOF]                                                                                                                                                                                        |               | ARE YOU A FOREIGN BASED SUPPLIER FOR THE GOODS /SERVICES /WORKS OFFERED? |                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No<br>[IF YES, ANSWER PART B:3 ] |
| <b>QUESTIONNAIRE TO BIDDING FOREIGN SUPPLIERS</b>                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |                                                                          |                               |                                                                                        |
| IS THE ENTITY A RESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (RSA)?                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               | <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO                 |                               |                                                                                        |
| DOES THE ENTITY HAVE A BRANCH IN THE RSA?                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               | <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO                 |                               |                                                                                        |
| DOES THE ENTITY HAVE A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN THE RSA?                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               | <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO                 |                               |                                                                                        |
| DOES THE ENTITY HAVE ANY SOURCE OF INCOME IN THE RSA?                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               | <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO                 |                               |                                                                                        |
| IS THE ENTITY LIABLE IN THE RSA FOR ANY FORM OF TAXATION?                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               | <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO                 |                               |                                                                                        |
| IF THE ANSWER IS "NO" TO ALL OF THE ABOVE, THEN IT IS NOT A REQUIREMENT TO REGISTER FOR A TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS SYSTEM PIN CODE FROM THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE (SARS) AND IF NOT REGISTER AS PER 2.3 BELOW. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |                                                                          |                               |                                                                                        |

## PART B TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>1. BID SUBMISSION:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 1.1. BIDS MUST BE DELIVERED BY THE STIPULATED TIME TO THE CORRECT ADDRESS. LATE BIDS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED FOR CONSIDERATION.                                                                                                                   |
| 1.2. <b>ALL BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ON THE OFFICIAL FORMS PROVIDED–(NOT TO BE RE-TYPED) OR IN THE MANNER PRESCRIBED IN THE BID DOCUMENT.</b>                                                                                                    |
| 1.3. THIS BID IS SUBJECT TO THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT, 2000 AND THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2017, THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC) AND, IF APPLICABLE, ANY OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT. |
| 1.4. <b>THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER WILL BE REQUIRED TO FILL IN AND SIGN A WRITTEN CONTRACT FORM (SBD7).</b>                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>2. TAX COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 2.1 BIDDERS MUST ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THEIR TAX OBLIGATIONS.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2.2 BIDDERS ARE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT THEIR UNIQUE PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (PIN) ISSUED BY SARS TO ENABLE THE ORGAN OF STATE TO VERIFY THE TAXPAYER'S PROFILE AND TAX STATUS.                                                              |
| 2.3 APPLICATION FOR TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) PIN MAY BE MADE VIA E-FILING THROUGH THE SARS WEBSITE <a href="http://WWW.SARS.GOV.ZA">WWW.SARS.GOV.ZA</a> .                                                                                   |
| 2.4 BIDDERS MAY ALSO SUBMIT A PRINTED TCS CERTIFICATE TOGETHER WITH THE BID.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2.5 IN BIDS WHERE CONSORTIA / JOINT VENTURES / SUB-CONTRACTORS ARE INVOLVED, EACH PARTY MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE TCS CERTIFICATE / PIN / CSD NUMBER.                                                                                             |
| 2.6 WHERE NO TCS IS AVAILABLE BUT THE BIDDER IS REGISTERED ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD), A CSD NUMBER MUST BE PROVIDED.                                                                                                              |
| 2.7 NO BIDS WILL BE CONSIDERED FROM PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE, COMPANIES WITH DIRECTORS WHO ARE PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE, OR CLOSE CORPORATIONS WITH MEMBERS PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE."                        |

**NB: FAILURE TO PROVIDE / OR COMPLY WITH ANY OF THE ABOVE PARTICULARS MAY RENDER THE BID INVALID.**

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER:

.....

CAPACITY UNDER WHICH THIS BID IS SIGNED:

.....

(Proof of authority must be submitted e.g. company resolution)

DATE:

.....

## T1.2 TENDER DATA

The tender conditions are the Standard Conditions of Tender as contained in Annexure C of the CIDB Standard for Uniformity in Construction Procurement as per CIDB Board Notice No. 423 of 2019 published in Government Gazette No 42622 of 8 August 2019 and as amended from time to time. (see [www.cidb.org.za](http://www.cidb.org.za) )

The Standard Conditions of Tender make several references to the Tender Data which specifically applies to this tender. The Tender Data shall take precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the Standard Conditions of Tender. Each item of data given below shall be cross-referenced to the Clause in the Standard Conditions of Tender to which it refers. Each item of data given below is cross-referenced to the clause marked "C" in the above-mentioned Standard Conditions of Tender

| Clause        | DATA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |                                              |  |  |                 |          |              |          |             |             |                              |          |          |         |                                |            |         |                                  |          |          |             |                                |                           |             |                                        |          |           |              |                                 |            |            |                                  |          |                                 |                |                                              |               |                |                                     |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------|----------|--------------|----------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------|----------|---------|--------------------------------|------------|---------|----------------------------------|----------|----------|-------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------|----------|-----------|--------------|---------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| GENERAL       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |                                              |  |  |                 |          |              |          |             |             |                              |          |          |         |                                |            |         |                                  |          |          |             |                                |                           |             |                                        |          |           |              |                                 |            |            |                                  |          |                                 |                |                                              |               |                |                                     |
| C.1.1 Actions | <p>The Employer is: <b>Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements</b></p> <p>The purpose of this tender is to establish 5 (five) Framework Panels of Project Management Consultants consisting of various Professionals required for Planning, Design and Implementation, of Human Settlements Projects “<b>On an As-When required Basis</b>” in the Eastern Cape Province for a period of 2 years. <b>(without any commitment to the quantum of work nor allocation at all).</b></p> <p><b><u>First-stage selection and addition of suppliers to the framework agreement Panel (this stage):</u></b></p> <p>A framework agreement (umbrella contract) will, subject to C.3.13, be concluded, with each of the <b>tenderers</b> who in terms of C.3.11 are the highest ranked or the tenderers scoring the highest number of tender evaluation points per panel, based on the tender submissions that are received at the closing time for tenders. Upon conclusion of these Framework Agreements, the tenderers will subsequently be referred to as <b>Framework Project Management Consultants (FPMC)</b> and allocated to the Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements as follows:</p> <p><b>TABLE 1:</b></p> <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Panel</th><th colspan="3">Location of Service</th></tr><tr><th>Regional Office</th><th>Location</th><th>Jurisdiction</th></tr><tr><td><b>A</b></td><td>Head Office</td><td>East London</td><td>Entire Eastern Cape Province</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2"><b>B</b></td><td>OR Tambo</td><td>Mthatha</td><td>OR Tambo District Municipality</td></tr><tr><td>Alfred Nzo</td><td>Kokstad</td><td>Alfred Nzo District Municipality</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2"><b>C</b></td><td>Amathole</td><td>East London</td><td>Amathole District Municipality</td></tr><tr><td>Buffalo City Metropolitan</td><td>East London</td><td>Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2"><b>D</b></td><td>Joe Gqabi</td><td>Aliwal North</td><td>Joe Gqabi District Municipality</td></tr><tr><td>Chris Hani</td><td>Queenstown</td><td>Chris Hani District Municipality</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2"><b>E</b></td><td>Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan</td><td>Port Elizabeth</td><td>Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality</td></tr><tr><td>Sara Baartman</td><td>Port Elizabeth</td><td>Sara Baartman District Municipality</td></tr></table> <p>The framework agreements between The Employer and each of the FPMCs will establish the terms governing Instruction to Perform Work (IPW) contracts to be awarded during the currency of the framework agreement contract, in particular with regard to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>□ the rights and obligations of the contracting parties and the agreed procedures for the administration of the framework agreement and the issuing of IPWs;</li><li>□ the term (period) of the Framework during which an IPW may be issued;</li><li>□ the scope of services which may be included in an IPW</li></ul> | Panel          | Location of Service                          |  |  | Regional Office | Location | Jurisdiction | <b>A</b> | Head Office | East London | Entire Eastern Cape Province | <b>B</b> | OR Tambo | Mthatha | OR Tambo District Municipality | Alfred Nzo | Kokstad | Alfred Nzo District Municipality | <b>C</b> | Amathole | East London | Amathole District Municipality | Buffalo City Metropolitan | East London | Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality | <b>D</b> | Joe Gqabi | Aliwal North | Joe Gqabi District Municipality | Chris Hani | Queenstown | Chris Hani District Municipality | <b>E</b> | Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan | Port Elizabeth | Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality | Sara Baartman | Port Elizabeth | Sara Baartman District Municipality |
| Panel         | Location of Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |                                              |  |  |                 |          |              |          |             |             |                              |          |          |         |                                |            |         |                                  |          |          |             |                                |                           |             |                                        |          |           |              |                                 |            |            |                                  |          |                                 |                |                                              |               |                |                                     |
|               | Regional Office                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Location       | Jurisdiction                                 |  |  |                 |          |              |          |             |             |                              |          |          |         |                                |            |         |                                  |          |          |             |                                |                           |             |                                        |          |           |              |                                 |            |            |                                  |          |                                 |                |                                              |               |                |                                     |
| <b>A</b>      | Head Office                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | East London    | Entire Eastern Cape Province                 |  |  |                 |          |              |          |             |             |                              |          |          |         |                                |            |         |                                  |          |          |             |                                |                           |             |                                        |          |           |              |                                 |            |            |                                  |          |                                 |                |                                              |               |                |                                     |
| <b>B</b>      | OR Tambo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Mthatha        | OR Tambo District Municipality               |  |  |                 |          |              |          |             |             |                              |          |          |         |                                |            |         |                                  |          |          |             |                                |                           |             |                                        |          |           |              |                                 |            |            |                                  |          |                                 |                |                                              |               |                |                                     |
|               | Alfred Nzo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Kokstad        | Alfred Nzo District Municipality             |  |  |                 |          |              |          |             |             |                              |          |          |         |                                |            |         |                                  |          |          |             |                                |                           |             |                                        |          |           |              |                                 |            |            |                                  |          |                                 |                |                                              |               |                |                                     |
| <b>C</b>      | Amathole                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | East London    | Amathole District Municipality               |  |  |                 |          |              |          |             |             |                              |          |          |         |                                |            |         |                                  |          |          |             |                                |                           |             |                                        |          |           |              |                                 |            |            |                                  |          |                                 |                |                                              |               |                |                                     |
|               | Buffalo City Metropolitan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | East London    | Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality       |  |  |                 |          |              |          |             |             |                              |          |          |         |                                |            |         |                                  |          |          |             |                                |                           |             |                                        |          |           |              |                                 |            |            |                                  |          |                                 |                |                                              |               |                |                                     |
| <b>D</b>      | Joe Gqabi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Aliwal North   | Joe Gqabi District Municipality              |  |  |                 |          |              |          |             |             |                              |          |          |         |                                |            |         |                                  |          |          |             |                                |                           |             |                                        |          |           |              |                                 |            |            |                                  |          |                                 |                |                                              |               |                |                                     |
|               | Chris Hani                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Queenstown     | Chris Hani District Municipality             |  |  |                 |          |              |          |             |             |                              |          |          |         |                                |            |         |                                  |          |          |             |                                |                           |             |                                        |          |           |              |                                 |            |            |                                  |          |                                 |                |                                              |               |                |                                     |
| <b>E</b>      | Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Port Elizabeth | Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality |  |  |                 |          |              |          |             |             |                              |          |          |         |                                |            |         |                                  |          |          |             |                                |                           |             |                                        |          |           |              |                                 |            |            |                                  |          |                                 |                |                                              |               |                |                                     |
|               | Sara Baartman                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Port Elizabeth | Sara Baartman District Municipality          |  |  |                 |          |              |          |             |             |                              |          |          |         |                                |            |         |                                  |          |          |             |                                |                           |             |                                        |          |           |              |                                 |            |            |                                  |          |                                 |                |                                              |               |                |                                     |

| Clause                 | DATA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>□ cost parameters (rates) to utilised to enable IPW costs to be determined once the scope of services has been determined,</li> <li>□ the basis by which FPMCs will be remunerated for work performed in terms of a IPW, if and when such an IPW is issued; and</li> <li>□ the manner in which IPWs will be allocated and issued to the Framework Project Management Consultants accepted into the panels</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Call Off's stage: Award of IPW contracts without second-stage competition:</u></b></p> <p>IPW <b>specific contracts</b> will be created afterwards “<b>On an As-When required Basis</b>” during the currency of the framework agreement which is <b>2 years</b>, through the issuing of official written instructions and works orders with successful Framework Project Management Consultants.</p> <p>At this stage, <b>Additional Information and Contract Data</b> that is <b>only relevant and specific</b> to an IPW will be provided to establish an IPW <b>specific contract</b> and as minimum will include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Key personnel – Authorised representative, and Personnel Schedule</li> <li>• A detailed, and IPW specific scope of services</li> <li>• a priced schedule list of items and the total of prices for an IPW based on the description of the services required and provisions of the contract (i.e., approved rates), including - Contingency allowances, etc where applicable</li> <li>• starting and completion dates for an IPW, and applicable penalties,</li> <li>• Security and Insurances to be effected</li> <li>• Agreements in terms of Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993,</li> <li>• Dispute provisions specific to an IPW, and other relevant information</li> </ul> |
| C.1.2 Tender Documents | <p><b>The tender documents issued by the Employer comprise of:</b></p> <p><b>The Tender</b></p> <p><b>Part T1      Tendering procedures</b></p> <p>Part T1.1      Tender notice and invitation to tender</p> <p>Part T1.2      Tender data</p> <p><b>Part T2      Returnable documents</b></p> <p>Part T2.1      List of returnable documents</p> <p>Part T2.2      Returnable schedules</p> <p><b>The Contract</b></p> <p><b>Part C1      Agreements and contract data</b></p> <p>C1.1      Form of offer and acceptance</p> <p>C1.2      Framework Agreement Contract Data</p> <p>C1.3      Contract data – Data to be applicable to all future IPWs</p> <p><b>Part C2      Pricing Data</b></p> <p>C2.1      Pricing Instructions</p> <p>C2.2      Pricing Schedules</p> <p><b>Part C3      Scope of Services (Terms of Reference)</b></p> <p>C3.1      Client's objectives</p> <p>C3.2      Background</p> <p>C3.3      Description of the services</p> <p>C3.4      Requirements</p> <p>C3.5      Management and Oversight Arrangements</p> <p><b>Part C4      Appendices</b></p> <p>C4.1      Phase 2: Home Enrolment Checklist</p> <p>C4.1      Schedule of standards and specifications</p> <p>C4.1      Maps</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Clause                                                                                                                                               | DATA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                     |                                   |                    |                    |                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                    |                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C.1.3<br>Interpretation                                                                                                                              | <p>e) A tendered sum and or rate(s) may be regarded as being unduly low should it be considered to compromise the ability of a service provider to complete the contract i.e., it presents an unacceptable commercial risk to the Employer, or the Tenderer will have insufficient financial capability to perform the contract.</p> <p>f) The following terms, <b>Call-Offs, Task Orders, Work Assignments, Projects, and Instructions to Perform Work (IPW)</b> shall be used interchangeable and refers to the procurement contracts which will be awarded during the currency (term) of the Framework Agreement.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                     |                                   |                    |                    |                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                    |                                                                        |
| C.1.4<br>Communication and Employer's Agent                                                                                                          | <p><b>Delete the first sentence of the clause and replace with the following:</b></p> <p>Verbal or any other form of communication, from the Employer, its employees, agents or advisors during site visits/clarification meetings or at any other time prior to the award of the Contract, will not be regarded as binding on the Employer, unless communicated by the Employer be in writing to the tenderers. In addition, this communication shall only be to or from, the authorised person as stated below.</p> <p><b>The Employer's Agents are the people stated below:</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Technical Enquiries</th><th>Supply Chain Management Enquiries</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name: Cawe Dzulane</td><td>Name: Xolile Mpupa</td></tr> <tr> <td>Address: Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements<br/>Steve Tshwete House, 31-33 Phillip Frame Road, Waverly Park, Chiselhurst, East London, 5247</td><td>Address: Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements<br/>Steve Tshwete House, 31-33 Phillip Frame Road, Waverly Park, Chiselhurst, East London, 5247</td></tr> <tr> <td>E-mail: <a href="mailto:cawed@ecdhs.gov.za">cawed@ecdhs.gov.za</a></td><td>E-mail: <a href="mailto:xolilem@ecdhs.gov.za">xolilem@ecdhs.gov.za</a></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>No telephonic or any other form of communication with any other Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements member of staff, other than the named individuals on the Tender Notice and Tender Data, relating to this tender will be permitted.</p> | Technical Enquiries | Supply Chain Management Enquiries | Name: Cawe Dzulane | Name: Xolile Mpupa | Address: Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements<br>Steve Tshwete House, 31-33 Phillip Frame Road, Waverly Park, Chiselhurst, East London, 5247 | Address: Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements<br>Steve Tshwete House, 31-33 Phillip Frame Road, Waverly Park, Chiselhurst, East London, 5247 | E-mail: <a href="mailto:cawed@ecdhs.gov.za">cawed@ecdhs.gov.za</a> | E-mail: <a href="mailto:xolilem@ecdhs.gov.za">xolilem@ecdhs.gov.za</a> |
| Technical Enquiries                                                                                                                                  | Supply Chain Management Enquiries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                     |                                   |                    |                    |                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                    |                                                                        |
| Name: Cawe Dzulane                                                                                                                                   | Name: Xolile Mpupa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                     |                                   |                    |                    |                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                    |                                                                        |
| Address: Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements<br>Steve Tshwete House, 31-33 Phillip Frame Road, Waverly Park, Chiselhurst, East London, 5247 | Address: Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements<br>Steve Tshwete House, 31-33 Phillip Frame Road, Waverly Park, Chiselhurst, East London, 5247                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                     |                                   |                    |                    |                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                    |                                                                        |
| E-mail: <a href="mailto:cawed@ecdhs.gov.za">cawed@ecdhs.gov.za</a>                                                                                   | E-mail: <a href="mailto:xolilem@ecdhs.gov.za">xolilem@ecdhs.gov.za</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                     |                                   |                    |                    |                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                    |                                                                        |
| C1.5.1<br>Cancellation and Re-invitation of Tenders                                                                                                  | <p>e) where it is believed that the tendered sum or specific rate(s) is excessive, the employer may request the tenderer to adjust his tendered sum and or affected rate(s) downward during tender evaluation stage through Bid Evaluation and or Adjudication Committee. Should a tenderer not elect to do so, the employer may consider moving to the next highest ranked tenderer or tenderer scoring the highest points and the process would be repeated until the risk has reached an acceptable level.</p> <p>If the risk cannot be brought to acceptable level through this process (all responsive tenderers have been requested), the employer may consider cancellation of the tender, revise the scope of work, and call for fresh tenders.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                     |                                   |                    |                    |                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                    |                                                                        |
| C.1.6<br>Procurement procedures (General)                                                                                                            | <p>The purpose of this tender is to establish 5 (five) Framework Panels of Project Management Consultants in table 1 below consisting of various Professionals and any other Built Sector Professionals required for Planning, Design and Implementation, of Human Settlements Projects <b>"On an As-When required Basis"</b> in the Eastern Cape Province for a period of 2 years. <b>(without any commitment to the quantum of work nor allocation at all).</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                     |                                   |                    |                    |                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                    |                                                                        |

| Clause       | DATA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |                                              |  |  |                 |          |              |          |             |             |                              |          |          |         |                                |            |         |                                  |          |          |             |                                |                           |             |                                        |          |           |              |                                 |            |            |                                  |          |                                 |                |                                              |                |                |                                      |              |  |  |  |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------|----------|--------------|----------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------|----------|---------|--------------------------------|------------|---------|----------------------------------|----------|----------|-------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------|----------|-----------|--------------|---------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|--|--|--|
|              | <p><b>TABLE 1:</b></p> <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Panel</th><th colspan="3">Location of Service</th></tr><tr><th>Regional Office</th><th>Location</th><th>Jurisdiction</th></tr><tr><td><b>A</b></td><td>Head Office</td><td>East London</td><td>Entire Eastern Cape Province</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2"><b>B</b></td><td>OR Tambo</td><td>Mthatha</td><td>OR Tambo District Municipality</td></tr><tr><td>Alfred Nzo</td><td>Kokstad</td><td>Alfred Nzo District Municipality</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2"><b>C</b></td><td>Amathole</td><td>East London</td><td>Amathole District Municipality</td></tr><tr><td>Buffalo City Metropolitan</td><td>East London</td><td>Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2"><b>D</b></td><td>Joe Gqabi</td><td>Aliwal North</td><td>Joe Gqabi District Municipality</td></tr><tr><td>Chris Hani</td><td>Queenstown</td><td>Chris Hani District Municipality</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2"><b>E</b></td><td>Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan</td><td>Port Elizabeth</td><td>Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality</td></tr><tr><td>Sarah Baartman</td><td>Port Elizabeth</td><td>Sarah Baartman District Municipality</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4"><b>Total</b></td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Panel          | Location of Service                          |  |  | Regional Office | Location | Jurisdiction | <b>A</b> | Head Office | East London | Entire Eastern Cape Province | <b>B</b> | OR Tambo | Mthatha | OR Tambo District Municipality | Alfred Nzo | Kokstad | Alfred Nzo District Municipality | <b>C</b> | Amathole | East London | Amathole District Municipality | Buffalo City Metropolitan | East London | Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality | <b>D</b> | Joe Gqabi | Aliwal North | Joe Gqabi District Municipality | Chris Hani | Queenstown | Chris Hani District Municipality | <b>E</b> | Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan | Port Elizabeth | Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality | Sarah Baartman | Port Elizabeth | Sarah Baartman District Municipality | <b>Total</b> |  |  |  |
| Panel        | Location of Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |                                              |  |  |                 |          |              |          |             |             |                              |          |          |         |                                |            |         |                                  |          |          |             |                                |                           |             |                                        |          |           |              |                                 |            |            |                                  |          |                                 |                |                                              |                |                |                                      |              |  |  |  |
|              | Regional Office                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Location       | Jurisdiction                                 |  |  |                 |          |              |          |             |             |                              |          |          |         |                                |            |         |                                  |          |          |             |                                |                           |             |                                        |          |           |              |                                 |            |            |                                  |          |                                 |                |                                              |                |                |                                      |              |  |  |  |
| <b>A</b>     | Head Office                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | East London    | Entire Eastern Cape Province                 |  |  |                 |          |              |          |             |             |                              |          |          |         |                                |            |         |                                  |          |          |             |                                |                           |             |                                        |          |           |              |                                 |            |            |                                  |          |                                 |                |                                              |                |                |                                      |              |  |  |  |
| <b>B</b>     | OR Tambo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Mthatha        | OR Tambo District Municipality               |  |  |                 |          |              |          |             |             |                              |          |          |         |                                |            |         |                                  |          |          |             |                                |                           |             |                                        |          |           |              |                                 |            |            |                                  |          |                                 |                |                                              |                |                |                                      |              |  |  |  |
|              | Alfred Nzo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Kokstad        | Alfred Nzo District Municipality             |  |  |                 |          |              |          |             |             |                              |          |          |         |                                |            |         |                                  |          |          |             |                                |                           |             |                                        |          |           |              |                                 |            |            |                                  |          |                                 |                |                                              |                |                |                                      |              |  |  |  |
| <b>C</b>     | Amathole                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | East London    | Amathole District Municipality               |  |  |                 |          |              |          |             |             |                              |          |          |         |                                |            |         |                                  |          |          |             |                                |                           |             |                                        |          |           |              |                                 |            |            |                                  |          |                                 |                |                                              |                |                |                                      |              |  |  |  |
|              | Buffalo City Metropolitan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | East London    | Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality       |  |  |                 |          |              |          |             |             |                              |          |          |         |                                |            |         |                                  |          |          |             |                                |                           |             |                                        |          |           |              |                                 |            |            |                                  |          |                                 |                |                                              |                |                |                                      |              |  |  |  |
| <b>D</b>     | Joe Gqabi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Aliwal North   | Joe Gqabi District Municipality              |  |  |                 |          |              |          |             |             |                              |          |          |         |                                |            |         |                                  |          |          |             |                                |                           |             |                                        |          |           |              |                                 |            |            |                                  |          |                                 |                |                                              |                |                |                                      |              |  |  |  |
|              | Chris Hani                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Queenstown     | Chris Hani District Municipality             |  |  |                 |          |              |          |             |             |                              |          |          |         |                                |            |         |                                  |          |          |             |                                |                           |             |                                        |          |           |              |                                 |            |            |                                  |          |                                 |                |                                              |                |                |                                      |              |  |  |  |
| <b>E</b>     | Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Port Elizabeth | Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality |  |  |                 |          |              |          |             |             |                              |          |          |         |                                |            |         |                                  |          |          |             |                                |                           |             |                                        |          |           |              |                                 |            |            |                                  |          |                                 |                |                                              |                |                |                                      |              |  |  |  |
|              | Sarah Baartman                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Port Elizabeth | Sarah Baartman District Municipality         |  |  |                 |          |              |          |             |             |                              |          |          |         |                                |            |         |                                  |          |          |             |                                |                           |             |                                        |          |           |              |                                 |            |            |                                  |          |                                 |                |                                              |                |                |                                      |              |  |  |  |
| <b>Total</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |                                              |  |  |                 |          |              |          |             |             |                              |          |          |         |                                |            |         |                                  |          |          |             |                                |                           |             |                                        |          |           |              |                                 |            |            |                                  |          |                                 |                |                                              |                |                |                                      |              |  |  |  |
|              | <p><b>A: First-stage selection of suppliers to the framework agreement Panel:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Competitive selection Open procedure (Option B)</li><li>• Price List (Schedule of Rates) – Establish cost parameters which enable costs to be determined once the work has been determined during IPW allocation stages</li><li>• Thus, at this stage the Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements does not commit to any nor the quantum of work to be undertaken through this Agreement.</li></ul> <p>Notwithstanding the indicative number of Framework Agreements stated in this document, the Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements reserves the right to respectively appoint a lesser number of contractors in the event of poor turn-out of responsive tender offers and or insufficient number of consultants meeting other requirements of this tender.</p> <p>The Employer further reserves the right not to award a project to any tenderer found to be at a high risk of non/under-performance based on a risk assessment of the current workload or past performance of that tenderer.</p> <p>Employer will on regular basis update the project pipeline, adjust the thresholds and keep an up-to-date information with regards to allocated work assignments in each panel, performance and successful completion of all allocated work assignments.</p> <p>Should it also be established that there is an imbalance between FPMC allocated to Regional Offices and service delivery requirements to the detriment of the Department's ability to effect its Mandate and Service Delivery, the distribution in table 1 will be revisited to revise the allocation of FPMC's to Regional Offices at no additional cost to the Department or change in tendered rates. Also, in the event the current targeted number of consultants is found to be insufficient to handle amount of work the Department is issuing out and causing delays in service delivery the Department reserves the right call for tenderers to augment these panel by appointing additional FPMCs.</p> <p>The framework agreements between The Employer and each of the FPMCs will establish the terms governing Instruction to Perform Work (IPW) contracts to be awarded during the currency of the framework agreement contract, in particular with regard to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>□ the rights and obligations of the contracting parties and the agreed procedures for the administration of the framework agreement and the issuing of IPWs;</li><li>□ the term (period) of the Framework during which an IPW may be issued;</li><li>□ the scope of services which may be included in an IPW</li><li>□ cost parameters (rates) to utilised to enable IPW costs to be determined once the scope of services has been determined,</li><li>□ the basis by which FPMCs will be remunerated for work performed in terms of a IPW, if and when such an IPW is issued; and</li><li>□ the manner in which IPWs will be allocated and issued to the Framework Project Management Consultants accepted into the panels</li></ul> |                |                                              |  |  |                 |          |              |          |             |             |                              |          |          |         |                                |            |         |                                  |          |          |             |                                |                           |             |                                        |          |           |              |                                 |            |            |                                  |          |                                 |                |                                              |                |                |                                      |              |  |  |  |

| Clause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | DATA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     |         |                     |               |           |           |                              |           |           |                               |                   |                   |                                |                  |                  |               |  |                                                                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p><b><u>Call Off's stage: Award of IPW contracts without second-stage competition:</u></b></p> <p>IPW <b>specific contracts</b> will be created afterwards “<b>On an As-When required Basis</b>” during the currency of the framework agreement which is <b>2 years</b>, through the issuing of official written instructions and IPWs with successful FPMCs.</p> <p>At this stage, <b>Additional Information and Contract Data</b> that is <b>only relevant and specific</b> to an IPW will be provided to establish an IPW <b>specific contract</b> and as minimum will include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Key personnel – Authorised representative, and Personnel Schedule</li><li>• A detailed, and IPW specific scope of services</li><li>• a priced schedule list of items and the total of prices for an IPW based on the description of the services required and provisions of the contract (i.e., approved rates), including - Contingency allowances, etc where applicable</li><li>• starting and completion dates for an IPW, and applicable penalties,</li><li>• Security and Insurances to be effected</li><li>• Agreements in terms of Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993,</li><li>• Dispute provisions specific to an IPW, and other relevant information</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |         |                     |               |           |           |                              |           |           |                               |                   |                   |                                |                  |                  |               |  |                                                                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |
| C.1.6.2<br>Competitive negotiation procedure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Competitive negotiation procedure will <b>NOT</b> be used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     |         |                     |               |           |           |                              |           |           |                               |                   |                   |                                |                  |                  |               |  |                                                                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |
| <b>TENDERER'S OBLIGATIONS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                     |         |                     |               |           |           |                              |           |           |                               |                   |                   |                                |                  |                  |               |  |                                                                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |
| C.2.1 Eligibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p><b>FUNCTIONALITY CRITERIA</b></p> <p>The Department will utilise two (02) functionality criterions to assess the expertise and capacity of the professional service providers as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. <b>Criteria 1</b> for Panel A: Head office-based PSP</li><li>2. <b>Criteria 2</b> for Panel B, C, D and E: Regional offices-based PSPs</li></ol> <p>In both cases the tenderers are required to meet a minimum Functionality Score of <b>70%</b>, based on the criteria tabulated below:</p> <table><tr><th>Criteria</th><th>Panel A</th><th>Panel B, C, D and E</th></tr><tr><td>Key Personnel</td><td>70 points</td><td>45 points</td></tr><tr><td>Similar Projects' Experience</td><td>30 points</td><td>55 points</td></tr><tr><td><b>Total (maximum) points</b></td><td><b>100 points</b></td><td><b>100 points</b></td></tr><tr><td><i>Minimum points required</i></td><td><i>70 points</i></td><td><i>70 points</i></td></tr></table> <p><b><u>CRITERIA 1: PANEL A (HEAD OFFICE-BASED PSP)</u></b></p> <table><tr><th colspan="2">KEY PERSONNEL</th></tr><tr><th>Key person: Minimum requirements criteria for points allocation</th><th>Max Points</th></tr><tr><td><b>Programme / Project Manager:</b><br/><u>Experience</u> - A registered built environment professional with at least 10 (ten) years verifiable postgraduate experience in delivery of Human Settlements Buildings and or Infrastructure programmes or projects, and 5 years of which must have been at a senior management role in National or Provincial Departments, Municipality(ies), and or Government Implementing Agents.<br/><br/><u>Qualifications</u></td><td>15</td></tr></table> | Criteria            | Panel A | Panel B, C, D and E | Key Personnel | 70 points | 45 points | Similar Projects' Experience | 30 points | 55 points | <b>Total (maximum) points</b> | <b>100 points</b> | <b>100 points</b> | <i>Minimum points required</i> | <i>70 points</i> | <i>70 points</i> | KEY PERSONNEL |  | Key person: Minimum requirements criteria for points allocation | Max Points | <b>Programme / Project Manager:</b><br><u>Experience</u> - A registered built environment professional with at least 10 (ten) years verifiable postgraduate experience in delivery of Human Settlements Buildings and or Infrastructure programmes or projects, and 5 years of which must have been at a senior management role in National or Provincial Departments, Municipality(ies), and or Government Implementing Agents.<br><br><u>Qualifications</u> | 15 |
| Criteria                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Panel A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Panel B, C, D and E |         |                     |               |           |           |                              |           |           |                               |                   |                   |                                |                  |                  |               |  |                                                                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |
| Key Personnel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 70 points                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 45 points           |         |                     |               |           |           |                              |           |           |                               |                   |                   |                                |                  |                  |               |  |                                                                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |
| Similar Projects' Experience                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 30 points                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 55 points           |         |                     |               |           |           |                              |           |           |                               |                   |                   |                                |                  |                  |               |  |                                                                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |
| <b>Total (maximum) points</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>100 points</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>100 points</b>   |         |                     |               |           |           |                              |           |           |                               |                   |                   |                                |                  |                  |               |  |                                                                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |
| <i>Minimum points required</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <i>70 points</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>70 points</i>    |         |                     |               |           |           |                              |           |           |                               |                   |                   |                                |                  |                  |               |  |                                                                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |
| KEY PERSONNEL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                     |         |                     |               |           |           |                              |           |           |                               |                   |                   |                                |                  |                  |               |  |                                                                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |
| Key person: Minimum requirements criteria for points allocation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Max Points                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                     |         |                     |               |           |           |                              |           |           |                               |                   |                   |                                |                  |                  |               |  |                                                                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |
| <b>Programme / Project Manager:</b><br><u>Experience</u> - A registered built environment professional with at least 10 (ten) years verifiable postgraduate experience in delivery of Human Settlements Buildings and or Infrastructure programmes or projects, and 5 years of which must have been at a senior management role in National or Provincial Departments, Municipality(ies), and or Government Implementing Agents.<br><br><u>Qualifications</u> | 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                     |         |                     |               |           |           |                              |           |           |                               |                   |                   |                                |                  |                  |               |  |                                                                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |



| Clause | DATA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |   |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
|        | <p>NQF 7 in any of the following Built Environment fields of study</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Town and Regional Planning,</li> <li>• Architecture,</li> <li>• Quantity Surveying,</li> <li>• Construction Management,</li> <li>• Civil Engineering,</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Professional registration</u></b></p> <p>Registration with one of the Built Environment Councils in one of the following designations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• South African Council for Planners (SACPLAN) – registered as Professional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Planner or</li> <li>◦ Technical Planner</li> </ul> </li> <li>• South African Council for the Architectural Profession (SACAP) – registered as Professional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Architect, or</li> <li>◦ Senior Architectural Technologist, or</li> <li>◦ Architectural Technologist</li> </ul> </li> <li>• South African Council for the Quantity Surveying Profession (SACQSP) – registered as Professional Quantity Surveyor</li> <li>• South African Council for the Project and Construction Management Professions (SACPCMP) registered as Professional Construction Project Manager</li> <li>• Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA) – registered as Professional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Engineer, or</li> <li>◦ Engineering Technologist,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                           |   |
|        | <p><b><u>Built Environment Contracts Specialist:</u></b></p> <p><u>Experience</u> - A registered built environment professional with at least 10 (ten) years verifiable postgraduate experience in construction contracts related to public sector Buildings and or Infrastructure delivery as a consultant (Principal Agent or Engineer or Project Manager or Employer's Agent).</p> <p><b><u>Qualifications</u></b></p> <p>NQF 7 in any of the following Built Environment fields of study</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Architecture,</li> <li>• Quantity Surveying,</li> <li>• Construction Management,</li> <li>• Civil Engineering,</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Professional registration</u></b></p> <p>Registration in any of the Built Environment Councils in one of the following designations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• South African Council for the Architectural Profession (SACAP) – registered as Professional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Architect, or</li> <li>◦ Senior Architectural Technologist, or</li> <li>◦ Architectural Technologist</li> </ul> </li> <li>• South African Council for the Quantity Surveying Profession (SACQSP) – registered as Professional Quantity Surveyor</li> <li>• South African Council for the Project and Construction Management Professions (SACPCMP) registered as Professional Construction Project Manager</li> <li>• Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA) – registered as Professional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Engineer, or</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | 5 |

| Clause | DATA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Engineering Technologist,</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|        | <p><b>Civil and Structural Engineer:</b></p> <p>A professional registered with Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA) as Professional Engineer or Engineering Technologist with NQF 7 qualification in Civil Engineering and with at least 6 (six) years verifiable postgraduate experience in projects related to public sector Buildings and or Infrastructure delivery. In addition this Professional must be registered National Home Builders Registration Council (NHBRC) as a competent person.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|        | <p><b>Geotechnical Specialist:</b></p> <p><u>Experience</u> - A registered built environment professional with at least 10 (ten) years verifiable postgraduate experience as Geotechnical Engineer or Geologist or Seismologist or Seismotectonic Expert or Structural Geologist</p> <p><u>Qualifications</u></p> <p>NQF 7 in any of the following fields of study</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Civil Engineering, or</li> <li>• Geology,</li> </ul> <p><u>Professional registration</u></p> <p>Registration in any of the Councils and designations stated below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA) registered as Professional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Engineer, or</li> <li>o Engineering Technologist,</li> </ul> </li> <li>• South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions (SACNASP) registered as a Professional Natural Scientists.</li> </ul> |
|        | <p><b>Resettlement and Social Specialist:</b></p> <p>A specialist with NQF 7 qualification in Anthropology, Sociology, Research Psychology, or related field with at least 10 (ten) years verifiable postgraduate experience in Resettlement Planning, Stakeholder Engagement, Social Impact Assessments and Housing Subsidy Beneficiary Administration, in Human Settlements projects.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|        | <p><b>Town Planner:</b></p> <p>A professional registered with South African Council for Planners (SACPLAN) as Professional Planner or Technical Planner with NQF 7 qualification in Planning with at least 6 (six) years verifiable postgraduate experience as a Planner in Human Settlements projects, Housing Sector Plans, Zoning and or Re-zoning applications, Land Use Investigations, etc.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|        | <p><b>Architect:</b></p> <p>A professional registered with South African Council for the Architectural Profession (SACAP) as a Professional Architect, Senior Architectural Technologist, Architectural Technologist with NQF 7 qualification in Architecture with at least 6 (six) years verifiable postgraduate experience as an Architect providing an architectural service in projects related to public sector Buildings and or Infrastructure delivery.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|        | <p><b>Quantity Surveyor:</b></p> <p>A professional registered with South African Council for the Quantity Surveying Profession (SACQSP) as a Professional Quantity Surveyor with NQF 7 qualification in Quantity Surveying with at least 6 (six) years verifiable postgraduate experience as a Quantity Surveyor in projects related to public sector Buildings and or Infrastructure delivery.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Clause | DATA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | <p><b>Electrical Engineer:</b></p> <p>A professional registered with Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA) as Professional Engineer or Engineering Technologist with NQF 7 qualification in Electrical Engineering and with at least 6 (six) years verifiable postgraduate experience in projects related to public sector Buildings and or Infrastructure delivery.</p> <p><b>Construction (Enterprise Development) Mentor:</b></p> <p>Experience - A registered built environment professional with at least 10 (ten) years verifiable postgraduate experience in public sector Buildings and or Infrastructure delivery as a consultant (Principal Agent or Engineer or Project Manager or Employer's Agent).</p> <p><b>Qualifications</b></p> <p>NQF 7 in any of the following Built Environment fields of study</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Architecture,</li> <li>• Quantity Surveying,</li> <li>• Construction Management,</li> <li>• Civil Engineering,</li> </ul> <p><b>Professional registration</b></p> <p>Registration in any of the Built Environment Councils in one of the following designations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• South African Council for the Architectural Profession (SACAP) – registered as Professional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Architect, or</li> <li>○ Senior Architectural Technologist, or</li> <li>○ Architectural Technologist</li> </ul> </li> <li>• South African Council for the Quantity Surveying Profession (SACQSP) – registered as Professional Quantity Surveyor</li> <li>• South African Council for the Project and Construction Management Professions (SACPCMP) registered as Professional Construction Project Manager</li> <li>• Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA) – registered as Professional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Engineer, or</li> <li>○ Engineering Technologist,</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
|        | <p><b>Construction Health and Safety Agent:</b></p> <p>A professional registered with the South African Council for Project and Construction Management Professions (SACPCMP) as Professional Construction Health and Safety Agent (Pr.CHSA) with at least 8 (eight) years verifiable experience acting as the Employer's Agent in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, in projects related to public sector Buildings and or Infrastructure delivery.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|        | <p><b>Environmental Management Professional:</b></p> <p>A professional registered with the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions (SACNASP) registered as a Professional Natural Scientists (Pr. Sci) or Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) registered with the Environmental Assessment Practitioner's Association of South Africa (EAPASA). The Pr. Sci or EAP must have at least 8 (eight) years verifiable experience in the undertaking of all environmental works related to all types of construction work related to Human Settlements' projects. The Pr. Sci or EAP must have acted in a lead role in at least (2) two Full Scoping/Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) reports and at least (5) five Basic Assessments of a project related to public sector Buildings and or Infrastructure delivery.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| Clause | DATA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                   |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
|        | <b>Land Surveyor:</b><br>A person registered with the South African Geomatics Council (SAGC) as a Professional Land surveyor, Engineering surveyor with at least five (5) years' experience as a surveyor, in Township Establishment projects and an NQF 7 qualification in Land Surveying.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2                 |
|        | <b>Conveyancer:</b><br>An admitted Attorney and Conveyancer with at least LLB Degree and 3-5 years' experience in Conveyancing, specifically dealing with Transfers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2                 |
|        | <b>GIS Specialist (Analyst):</b><br>A person with at least 10 years post qualification GIS experience and registered with South African Geomatics Council (SAGC) as a GISc Professional and with an NQF 7 qualification in Geoinformation Science, or Geography, Built Environment, Land Survey, or related field.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3                 |
|        | <b>Data and database Specialist:</b><br>A licensed, certified or registered Database specialist with at least 8 years' experience in database technologies, engineering, data security and architecture, with NQF 7 qualification in Information systems, Information technology, Computer science, Commerce or similar. In-depth knowledge of one of the following languages: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Structured Query Language (SQL).</li> <li>• Java Script</li> <li>• Python</li> <li>• C++</li> </ul> | 3                 |
|        | <b>Infrastructure Procurement Specialist:</b><br>A person with at least 15 years verifiable postgraduate infrastructure procurement and delivery experience in the Human Settlements or Built Environment in the public sector, and 5 years of which must have been at a senior management role in National or Provincial Departments, Municipality(ies), and or Government Implementing Agents, and with NQF 7 qualification in Built Environment.                                                                         | 5                 |
|        | <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>70</b>         |
|        | <b>Similar Project Experience - Minimum requirements criteria for points allocation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Max points</b> |
|        | Portfolio/Programme Management project in Built Environment (05 pints per project to a maximum of 10 points)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 10                |
|        | Planning, design and implementation of Human Settlements Projects (05 pints per project to a maximum of 20 points)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 20                |
|        | <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>30</b>         |

| Clause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | DATA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |  |                                                                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p><b>Criteria 2: Panel B, C, D and E (Regional Office based PSP)</b></p> <table><tr><th colspan="2">KEY PERSONNEL</th></tr><tr><th>Key person: Minimum requirements criteria for points allocation</th><th>Max Points</th></tr><tr><td><p><b>Project Manager:</b></p><p><u>Experience</u> - A registered built environment professional with at least 8 (eight) years verifiable postgraduate experience in delivery of Human Settlements Buildings and or Infrastructure programmes or projects.</p><p><u>Professional registration</u></p><p>Registration with one of the Built Environment Councils in one of the following designations:</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• South African Council for Planners (SACPLAN) – registered as Professional<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Planner or</li><li>○ Technical Planner</li></ul></li><li>• South African Council for the Architectural Profession (SACAP) – registered as Professional<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Architect, or</li><li>○ Senior Architectural Technologist, or</li><li>○ Architectural Technologist</li></ul></li><li>• South African Council for the Quantity Surveying Profession (SACQSP) – registered as Professional Quantity Surveyor</li><li>• South African Council for the Project and Construction Management Professions (SACPCMP) registered as Professional Construction Project Manager</li><li>• Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA) – registered as Professional<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Engineer, or</li><li>○ Engineering Technologist,</li></ul></li></ul></td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td><p><b>Built Environment Contracts Specialist:</b></p><p><u>Experience</u> - A registered built environment professional with at least 8 (eight) years verifiable postgraduate experience in construction contracts related to public sector Buildings and or Infrastructure delivery as a consultant (Principal Agent or Engineer or Project Manager or Employer’s Agent).</p><p><u>Professional registration</u></p><p>Registration in any of the Built Environment Councils in one of the following designations:</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• South African Council for the Architectural Profession (SACAP) – registered as Professional<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Architect, or</li><li>○ Senior Architectural Technologist, or</li><li>○ Architectural Technologist</li></ul></li><li>• South African Council for the Quantity Surveying Profession (SACQSP) – registered as Professional Quantity Surveyor</li><li>• South African Council for the Project and Construction Management Professions (SACPCMP) registered as Professional Construction Project Manager</li><li>• Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA) – registered as Professional<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Engineer, or</li><li>○ Engineering Technologist,</li></ul></li></ul></td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td><p><b>Civil and Structural Engineer:</b></p><p>A professional registered with Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA) as Professional Engineer or Engineering Technologist with at least 6 (six) years verifiable postgraduate experience in projects related to public sector Buildings</p></td><td>5</td></tr></table> | KEY PERSONNEL |  | Key person: Minimum requirements criteria for points allocation | Max Points | <p><b>Project Manager:</b></p> <p><u>Experience</u> - A registered built environment professional with at least 8 (eight) years verifiable postgraduate experience in delivery of Human Settlements Buildings and or Infrastructure programmes or projects.</p> <p><u>Professional registration</u></p> <p>Registration with one of the Built Environment Councils in one of the following designations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• South African Council for Planners (SACPLAN) – registered as Professional<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Planner or</li><li>○ Technical Planner</li></ul></li><li>• South African Council for the Architectural Profession (SACAP) – registered as Professional<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Architect, or</li><li>○ Senior Architectural Technologist, or</li><li>○ Architectural Technologist</li></ul></li><li>• South African Council for the Quantity Surveying Profession (SACQSP) – registered as Professional Quantity Surveyor</li><li>• South African Council for the Project and Construction Management Professions (SACPCMP) registered as Professional Construction Project Manager</li><li>• Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA) – registered as Professional<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Engineer, or</li><li>○ Engineering Technologist,</li></ul></li></ul> | 5 | <p><b>Built Environment Contracts Specialist:</b></p> <p><u>Experience</u> - A registered built environment professional with at least 8 (eight) years verifiable postgraduate experience in construction contracts related to public sector Buildings and or Infrastructure delivery as a consultant (Principal Agent or Engineer or Project Manager or Employer’s Agent).</p> <p><u>Professional registration</u></p> <p>Registration in any of the Built Environment Councils in one of the following designations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• South African Council for the Architectural Profession (SACAP) – registered as Professional<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Architect, or</li><li>○ Senior Architectural Technologist, or</li><li>○ Architectural Technologist</li></ul></li><li>• South African Council for the Quantity Surveying Profession (SACQSP) – registered as Professional Quantity Surveyor</li><li>• South African Council for the Project and Construction Management Professions (SACPCMP) registered as Professional Construction Project Manager</li><li>• Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA) – registered as Professional<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Engineer, or</li><li>○ Engineering Technologist,</li></ul></li></ul> | 5 | <p><b>Civil and Structural Engineer:</b></p> <p>A professional registered with Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA) as Professional Engineer or Engineering Technologist with at least 6 (six) years verifiable postgraduate experience in projects related to public sector Buildings</p> | 5 |
| KEY PERSONNEL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |  |                                                                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |
| Key person: Minimum requirements criteria for points allocation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Max Points                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |  |                                                                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |
| <p><b>Project Manager:</b></p> <p><u>Experience</u> - A registered built environment professional with at least 8 (eight) years verifiable postgraduate experience in delivery of Human Settlements Buildings and or Infrastructure programmes or projects.</p> <p><u>Professional registration</u></p> <p>Registration with one of the Built Environment Councils in one of the following designations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• South African Council for Planners (SACPLAN) – registered as Professional<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Planner or</li><li>○ Technical Planner</li></ul></li><li>• South African Council for the Architectural Profession (SACAP) – registered as Professional<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Architect, or</li><li>○ Senior Architectural Technologist, or</li><li>○ Architectural Technologist</li></ul></li><li>• South African Council for the Quantity Surveying Profession (SACQSP) – registered as Professional Quantity Surveyor</li><li>• South African Council for the Project and Construction Management Professions (SACPCMP) registered as Professional Construction Project Manager</li><li>• Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA) – registered as Professional<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Engineer, or</li><li>○ Engineering Technologist,</li></ul></li></ul> | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |  |                                                                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |
| <p><b>Built Environment Contracts Specialist:</b></p> <p><u>Experience</u> - A registered built environment professional with at least 8 (eight) years verifiable postgraduate experience in construction contracts related to public sector Buildings and or Infrastructure delivery as a consultant (Principal Agent or Engineer or Project Manager or Employer’s Agent).</p> <p><u>Professional registration</u></p> <p>Registration in any of the Built Environment Councils in one of the following designations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• South African Council for the Architectural Profession (SACAP) – registered as Professional<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Architect, or</li><li>○ Senior Architectural Technologist, or</li><li>○ Architectural Technologist</li></ul></li><li>• South African Council for the Quantity Surveying Profession (SACQSP) – registered as Professional Quantity Surveyor</li><li>• South African Council for the Project and Construction Management Professions (SACPCMP) registered as Professional Construction Project Manager</li><li>• Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA) – registered as Professional<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Engineer, or</li><li>○ Engineering Technologist,</li></ul></li></ul>                                                               | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |  |                                                                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |
| <p><b>Civil and Structural Engineer:</b></p> <p>A professional registered with Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA) as Professional Engineer or Engineering Technologist with at least 6 (six) years verifiable postgraduate experience in projects related to public sector Buildings</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |  |                                                                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |

| Clause | DATA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | <p>and or Infrastructure delivery. In addition, this Professional must, be registered National Home Builders Registration Council (NHBRC) as a competent person.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|        | <p><b>Geotechnical Specialist:</b></p> <p><u>Experience</u> - A registered built environment professional with at least 6 (six) years verifiable postgraduate experience as Geotechnical Engineer or Geologist or Seismologist or Seismotectonic Expert or Structural Geologist</p> <p><u>Qualifications</u></p> <p>NQF 7 in any of the following fields of study</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Civil Engineering, or</li> <li>• Geology,</li> </ul> <p><u>Professional registration</u></p> <p>Registration in any of the Councils and designations stated below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA) registered as Professional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Engineer, or</li> <li>○ Engineering Technologist,</li> </ul> </li> <li>• South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions (SACNASP) registered as a Professional Natural Scientists.</li> </ul> |
|        | <p><b>Resettlement and Social Specialist:</b></p> <p>A specialist with NQF 7 qualification with at least 6 (six) years verifiable postgraduate experience in Resettlement Planning, Stakeholder Engagement, Social Impact Assessments and Housing Subsidy Beneficiary Administration, in Human Settlements projects.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|        | <p><b>Town Planner:</b></p> <p>A professional registered with South African Council for Planners (SACPLAN) as Professional Planner or Technical Planner with NQF 7 qualification in Planning with at least 6 (six) years verifiable postgraduate experience as a Planner in Human Settlements projects, Housing Sector Plans, Zoning and or Re-zoning applications, Land Use Investigations, etc.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|        | <p><b>Architect:</b></p> <p>A professional registered with South African Council for the Architectural Profession (SACAP) as a Professional Architect, Senior Architectural Technologist, Architectural Technologist with at least 6 (six) years verifiable postgraduate experience as an Architect providing an architectural service in projects related to public sector Buildings and or Infrastructure delivery.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|        | <p><b>Quantity Surveyor:</b></p> <p>A professional registered with South African Council for the Quantity Surveying Profession (SACQSP) as a Professional Quantity Surveyor with at least 6 (six) years verifiable postgraduate experience as a Quantity Surveyor in projects related to public sector Buildings and or Infrastructure delivery.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|        | <p><b>Electrical Engineer:</b></p> <p>A professional registered with Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA) as Professional Engineer or Engineering Technologist with at least 6 (six) years verifiable postgraduate experience in projects related to public sector Buildings and or Infrastructure delivery.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|        | <p><b>Construction (Enterprise Development) Mentor:</b></p> <p><u>Experience</u> - A registered built environment professional with at least 8 (eight) years verifiable postgraduate experience in public sector Buildings and or Infrastructure delivery as a consultant (Principal Agent or Engineer or Project Manager or Employer's Agent).</p> <p><u>Qualifications</u></p> <p>NQF 7 in any of the following Built Environment fields of study</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| Clause | DATA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Architecture,</li> <li>• Quantity Surveying,</li> <li>• Construction Management,</li> <li>• Civil Engineering,</li> </ul> <p><b>Professional registration</b></p> <p>Registration in any of the Built Environment Councils in one of the following designations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• South African Council for the Architectural Profession (SACAP) – registered as Professional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Architect, or</li> <li>◦ Senior Architectural Technologist, or</li> <li>◦ Architectural Technologist</li> </ul> </li> <li>• South African Council for the Quantity Surveying Profession (SACQSP) – registered as Professional Quantity Surveyor</li> <li>• South African Council for the Project and Construction Management Professions (SACPCMP) registered as Professional Construction Project Manager</li> <li>• Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA) – registered as Professional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Engineer, or</li> <li>◦ Engineering Technologist,</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
|        | <p><b>Construction Health and Safety Agent:</b></p> <p>A professional registered with the South African Council for Project and Construction Management Professions (SACPCMP) as Professional Construction Health and Safety Agent (Pr.CHSA) with at least 6 (six) years verifiable experience acting as the Employer's Agent in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, in projects related to public sector Buildings and or Infrastructure delivery.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>2</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|        | <p><b>Environmental Management Professional:</b></p> <p>A professional registered with the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions (SACNASP) registered as a Professional Natural Scientists (Pr. Sci) or Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) registered with the Environmental Assessment Practitioner's Association of South Africa (EAPASA). The Pr. Sci or EAP must have at least 6 (six) years verifiable experience in the undertaking of all environmental works related to all types of construction work related to Human Settlements' projects. The Pr. Sci or EAP must have acted in a lead role in at least (1) one Full Scoping/Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) report and at least (3) three Basic Assessments of a project related to public sector Buildings and or Infrastructure delivery.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>2</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|        | <p><b>Land Surveyor:</b></p> <p>A person registered with the South African Geomatics Council (SAGC) as a Professional Land surveyor, Engineering surveyor with at least five (5) years' experience as a surveyor, in Township Establishment projects and an NQF 7 qualification in Land Surveying.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>1</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|        | <p><b>Conveyancer:</b></p> <p>An admitted Attorney and Conveyancer with at least LLB Degree and at least 2 years' experience in Conveyancing, specifically dealing with Transfers.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>1</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|        | <p style="text-align: right;"><b>Total</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>45</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|        | <p><b>Human Settlements Project Experience - Minimum requirements criteria for points allocation</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>Max points</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|        | <p>Rural Housing Subsidies: Communal Land Rights Programme ≥ 250 units/stands</p> <p style="text-align: right;">10</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|        | <p>Integrated Development Programme ≥ 500 units/stands</p> <p style="text-align: right;">10</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| Clause | DATA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
|        | Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme (UISP) ≥ 500 units/stands                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 10                |
|        | Rectification Programme ≥ 300 units                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 5                 |
|        | Enhanced People's Housing Programme ≥ 500 units                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5                 |
|        | <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>40</b>         |
|        | <b>General - Built Environment and Infrastructure Projects Experience</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Max points</b> |
|        | <b>Building Works (FIPDM - Stage 1 to 6)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                   |
|        | Principal Agent / Project Management Works ≥ R 20 million                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2                 |
|        | Architecture Works ≥ R 20 million                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2                 |
|        | Quantity Surveying Works ≥ R 20 million                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2                 |
|        | Civil and Structural Engineering Works ≥ R 5 million                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2                 |
|        | Electrical Engineering ≥ R 5 million                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2                 |
|        | <b>Municipal Services Infrastructure Works (FIPDM - Stage 1 to 6)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                   |
|        | Water reticulation > R 10 million                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1                 |
|        | Sewer reticulation > R 10 million                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1                 |
|        | Roads and Stormwater (Surfaced or unsurfaced) > R 10 million                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1                 |
|        | Stormwater > R 10 million                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1                 |
|        | Electrification > R 10 million                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1                 |
|        | <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>15</b>         |
|        | <b>Notes to tenderers applicable to both panels:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |
|        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To demonstrate tender's experience on similar project(s) as defined in this clause, the Tenderer must attach an authentic and verifiable Client reference letter / testimonial.</li> <li>Program Management, as the name suggests, is a type of management that manages programs, activities, and similar projects in a coordinated manner to gain benefit that cannot be gained by managing them individually.</li> <li>Portfolio Management, as the name suggests, is a type of management that manages dissimilar projects and programs in a group to achieve organisational main strategic objectives.</li> <li>It is a requirement that Tendering entity is owned (51% or more) by professionals in Built Environment.</li> <li>The head offices of the Tendering entity must be based in the Eastern Cape Province or the tendering party must be in a registered joint venture with an entity based in the Eastern Cape Province.</li> <li>The tenderer is required to have a Professional indemnity insurance cover to an amount of R 5 million or above in place. Failure to provide (submit with this tender) evidence of such insurance or confirmation that the Tenderer is eligible for the prescribed professional indemnity insurance cover should they be awarded the contract, will render a Tenderer's offer non-responsive.</li> <li>In cases where a Tenderer was a sub-contractor to the Main / Principal Consultant, or a Consultant in a Turn-key Contract, the Tenderer in addition to the requirements stated above, must provide a copy of a contract between Tenderer and the Main / Principal Consultant or Main Turn-key Contractor and a Letter from the Employer confirming that tenderer was indeed sub-contracted in the mentioned project.</li> <li>Further note that projects undertaken as a sub-consultant to a sub-consultant shall not be considered and shall score zero points.</li> <li>Failure to attach any or more of the required previous project documents shall result in</li> </ul> |                   |

| Clause                          | DATA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                 | <p>zero points allocation for that project.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The projects declared by the tenderer for purposes of demonstrating Similar Projects' Company Experience and the Key Personnel's projects' experience shall be summarized in the project information sheet designated and provided for such. The project information sheet shall be signed by a professional registered with one of the built environment councils who is a director in the tendering entity as a claimant of the points for that project or any other registered professional in the Built environment who has been formally given authority as a signatory for that specific project information sheet. Such authority shall be submitted with the tender document in the relevant annexure(s) namely Annexure 4: Authority of Signatory to sign Project Datasheet.</li> <li>The key personnel must be in the employ of the tenderer, or already directly contracted or contractually committed to only this one Tenderer (for the event that the Tenderer wins this bid) and be available to be deployed to execute the required duties and responsibilities on this contract, should the tenderer's offer be accepted. The tender to attach proof of employment or commitment.</li> <li>Different individuals must be identified for each of the key personnel roles listed and the tenderer cannot field (present) then same Key Person in more than one role irrespective that the Key Person satisfies the requirements of both roles.</li> <li>CVs of all Key Personnel in all must clearly indicate their role, relevant project work experience (project description, details and extent of works, role, duration, etc.) including years of experience in line with the role as well as any supporting certificates required as stated in tender data. Should this not be clearly indicated, cv unsigned by the incumbent and or supporting certificates not provided as required, shall result in zero points allocation for that incumbent.</li> <li>All certificates of qualifications and applicable professional registration(s) should be certified by the Commissioner of Oath and the date of that certification should not be older than six (6) months.</li> <li>Failure to provide any of the supporting documents, certificates and or in a format required (as outlined above), shall result in zero points allocation for that incumbent. The onus rests on the Tenderer to supply sufficient information to allow for evaluation and award of points.</li> </ul> |
| C.2.6 Acknowledge Addenda       | All tenderers shall acknowledge receipt of any Addenda issued and to complete and sign Record of Addenda to Tender Documents in the Returnable Schedules. Failure to apply instruction will render a Tenderer's offer non-responsive.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| C.2.7 Clarification Meeting     | The arrangements for a <b>COMPULSORY</b> information session are stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender. Tenderers are however obligated to complete and sign the included form.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| C.2.8 Seek clarification        | No telephone or any other form of communication with any other Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements member of staff, other than the named individuals on the tender advert, relating to this request for the tender will be permitted. All enquiries regarding this tender must be in writing only and must be directed to all the named individuals.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| C.2.10 Pricing the Tender Offer | <p>The quantities set out in the Pricing Schedule are fictitious quantities for the purpose of reducing tenders to a comparable basis for evaluation. The quantities of work finally accepted and certified for payment, and not the quantities given in the Pricing Schedule, will be used to determine payments to the Consultant. Each IPW will be calculated on an "ad-hoc" basis, and services will be set out accordingly.</p> <p>The validity of the contract shall in no way be affected by differences between the quantities in the Pricing Schedule and the quantities finally certified for payment.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| Clause                                 | DATA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                        | <p>Non-VAT vendors who submit bids for contracts that would, if successful, take their annual turnover above the threshold of R 1 million are obliged to include VAT in the prices quoted and must therefore immediately upon award of the contract register with the South African Revenue Service (SARS) as VAT vendors. The award of contract would be conditional pending the successful bidder submitting proof of registration as a VAT vendor with SARS.</p> <p>Tendered rates in the Pricing Data shall be subject to adjustment for inflation as provided for below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) The rates shall be fixed for the first 12-month period subject to renewal of Subsidy Quantum by Minister as provided in the National Housing Code.</li> <li>(ii) Upon the adjustment implied above, the FCMP rates shall be adjusted by the percentage change in Housing Subsidy Quantum as published by the National Department of Human Settlements and fixed at this value for the following 12-month period or Gazetting of another Housing Subsidy Quantum adjustment whichever comes last. Subsequent 12-month periods shall be dealt with on the same basis.</li> <li>(iii) Adjustment for change in subsidy quantum of yearly rates as well as lump or provisional sums shall only be applicable to that portion of the relevant Works which is incomplete at the time of Gazetting of the adjusted Housing Subsidy Quantum (which ever comes last) and shall not be applicable to any progress payments already claimed.</li> </ul> |
| C.2.12<br>Alternative<br>Tender Offers | Alternative tender offers will <b>NOT</b> be considered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| C.2.13<br>Submitting a<br>Tender Offer | <p>The Employer's address for delivery of bid offers and identification details to be shown on each bid offer package are:</p> <p><b>Bid box at the</b></p> <p>Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements,<br/>31-33 Phillip Frame Road, Waverly park, Chiselhurst,<br/>East London,<br/>5200</p> <p><b>Identification details:</b></p> <p>Contract Number: SCMU11-23/24-036 (R1): Panels of Framework Project Management Consultants consisting of various professionals required for planning, design and implementation, of Human Settlements projects "On an As when Required Basis" in the Eastern Cape Province for a period of two (2) years.</p> <p>Submission of a "<b>Copy</b>" of the tender offer is <b>Not</b> compulsory</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The binding of the original volume of the Tender Document may <b>Not</b> be dismantled.</li> <li>(b) An Indexed file (or files) with all supporting documentation clearly marked with tenderer's name clearly marked on the spine or cover must be submitted together with the Tender Document.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| C2.14<br>Information and               | where schedules provided by the Employer are not enough - Tenderer to make additional copies and submit them as additional returnable documents as prescribed in T2.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| Clause                                               | DATA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Data to be completed in all respects                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| C2.15 Closing time                                   | The closing date and time for submission of tender offers is as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender (T1.1).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| C2.16 Tender offer validity                          | The tender offer validity period is <b>120 days</b> . If the expiry date coincides with a public holiday, or any other non-working day the validity shall expire at close of business on the Employers first working day following the 120-day period.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| C2.17 Clarification of Tender Offer after submission | <p><b>Negotiating a Fair Market Related Price</b></p> <p>In the event that the evaluation of the tenderer's offer, and findings of an objective market analysis indicate that the prices and or rate(s) offered are above market related prices, and it is determined that an unacceptable commercial risk to the organisation is present i.e.;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) it is believed that the total of prices or rate(s) is considered to be excessive and or</li> <li>(b) the total of prices is above the budget available for the project</li> </ul> <p>The award of the tender(s) may be subject to price (rates) negotiation with the preferred tenderers by adhering to the following principles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Negotiating may not allow any preferred tenderer a second or unfair opportunity</li> <li>(b) Is not to the detriment of any other tenderer</li> <li>(c) Does not lead to a higher price than the bid as submitted.</li> <li>(d) Negotiations are fair and objective and not be used to unfairly prejudice the highest scoring / preferred tenderers or any other tenderer</li> <li>(e) Members of the negotiating team behave ethically at all material times during and after negotiations, not divulge any information related to negotiations to third parties without prior consent from the relevant authority.</li> <li>(f) All negotiations be officially closed with a decision communicated and agreed between parties before moving to negotiate with the next preferred tenderer</li> </ul> <p>Negotiation of the final contract with the preferred tenderer would be confined to the final terms of the contract and any of the rates may be amended and adjusted in order to manage commercial risk provided that the tendered sum is not increased.</p> <p>If the risk cannot be made acceptable (tenderer electing not adjust his/their rates), a risk analysis would be conducted on the next highest ranked tenderer(s) or tenderer(s) scoring the highest points after the points have been recalculated, based on the most favourable comparative offer remaining in contention for the award of the contract. The process would be repeated until the tenderer who satisfies the risk analysis is identified.</p> <p>If the risk(s) cannot be brought to an acceptable level through this process, the employer may consider cancellation of the tender, revise the scope of work, and call for fresh tenders.</p> |
| C.2.18.1 Provide other material                      | Any additional information requested under this clause must be provided within 5 (five) working days of date of request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| Clause                                           | DATA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C2.23<br>Certificates                            | <p><b>The tenderer must submit the Document as s separate index and clearly marked file, the certificates and documents stated below:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proof of Attendance at Compulsory Clarification Meeting (if provided differently to T2.2.1)</li> <li>• Authority for Signatory (in Tenderer's letter head)</li> <li>• JV Agreement (if applicable)</li> <li>• Authority of signatory to sign Project Datasheet</li> <li>• National Treasury - Central Supplier Database Registration</li> <li>• Certified copy of business registration documents, as issued by CIPC</li> <li>• Certified copy of Identity Document (All Company Director(s) of the Tendering Entity(ies))</li> <li>• SARS - Tax compliance PIN letter</li> <li>• Certified copy of an IRP30 Exemption Certificate or an IRP 3(8) Tax Directive for the current year</li> <li>• COIDA – certificate of good standing</li> <li>• Unemployment Insurance Fund – certificate of good standing</li> <li>• Certified copy of Professional Indemnity Insurance</li> <li>• Similar Projects – Awards, or Completions Certificates and or Reference Letters</li> <li>• Key Personnel CV's and certified copies of Certificates (qualification &amp; professional registration)</li> <li>• B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution Certificate or Sworn Affidavit (whichever is applicable)</li> <li>• Proof of address: Municipal account statement or Lease agreement</li> </ul> |
| <b>EMPLOYER'S UNDERTAKINGS</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| C.3.1.1<br>Respond to requests from the tenderer | five (5) working days with one (1) working day                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| C.3.4 Opening of tender submissions              | Tenders will be opened on the date of tender closure at Eastern cape department of Human Settlements Ground Floor boardroom, 31-33 Phillip Frame Road, Waverly Park, Chislehurst, EAST LONDON                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| C.3.5 Two – Envelope System                      | A two-envelope procedure will <b>NOT</b> be followed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| C.3.11<br>Evaluation of tender offers            | <p>ECDHS has set minimum standards (Stages) that a bidder needs to meet to be evaluated and selected as a successful bidder. The minimum standards consist of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Stage 0: Preliminary evaluation • Administrative compliance</b><br/>Bidders must submit all documents as outlined under administrative compliance.</li> <li>• <b>Stage 1: Functionality Criteria</b><br/>Bidders must meet the functionality criteria for categorisation. Bidders will be categorised based on their functionality score.</li> <li>• <b>Stage 2: Price and Specific Goals evaluation</b><br/>Bidders will be ranked from highest points scorer to lowest points scorer in all categories.</li> </ul> <p>The 80/20 preference points system as prescribed in the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022 Pertaining to the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, (ACT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| Clause                                                      | DATA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                             |                                           |                           |   |                           |   |                                               |   |                                |   |                                      |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|
|                                                             | <p>No. 5 of 2000) (PPPFA) will be applied to evaluate this tender.</p> <p><b>PRICE EVALUATION</b></p> <p>The following formula will be used to calculate the points out of 80 for price:</p> $P_s = 80 \left( 1 - \frac{P_t - P_{min}}{P_{min}} \right)$ <p>Where</p> <p>P<sub>s</sub> = Points scored for price of tender under consideration</p> <p>P<sub>t</sub> = Price of tender under consideration</p> <p>P<sub>min</sub> = Price of lowest acceptable tender</p> <p><b>SPECIFIC GOALS</b></p> <p>A maximum of 20 points may be awarded to a tenderer for the specific goal specified for the tender. Specific goals for this tender are as indicated below.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender</th><th>Number of points allocated (80/20 system)</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Women owned organisations</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>Youth owned organisations</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr> <td>Organisations owned by People with Disability</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>Bidders Locality: Eastern Cape</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr> <td>Military Veteran owned organisations</td><td>1</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p><u>Claiming of preference points</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Preference points allocated for women may be claimed if there is sufficient evidence that such woman has ownership of 51% or more of the enterprise shareholding. Bidders must submit proof in a form of CIPC certificate that outlines the ownership of the organisation.</li> <li>Preference points allocated for persons with disabilities may only be claimed if there is sufficient evidence that such person has ownership of 51% or more of the enterprise shareholding. Bidders must submit proof in form of a medical certificate / letter not older than 6 months from a registered medical practitioner (Practitioner number, contact details to be stated on correspondence) detailing the disability. The Medical certificate will only be used for evaluation purposes.</li> <li>Preference points allocated for promotion of youth may only be claimed if there is sufficient evidence that such youth has ownership of 51% or more of the enterprise shareholding. Bidders must submit certified ID documents of which the names must link to the CIPC certificate of the organisation.</li> <li>Preference points for Locality may be allocated for promotion of enterprises located within the Eastern Cape Province may be claimed by submission of proof that the enterprise is located within the borders of Eastern Cape Province. This includes an enterprise whose head office may be situated in another province but has a fully-fledged branch within Eastern Cape Province. Enterprises located outside the borders of the Eastern Cape Province and who only appoints agents and or commission warehouses in this municipal area are</li> </ul> | The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender | Number of points allocated (80/20 system) | Women owned organisations | 8 | Youth owned organisations | 4 | Organisations owned by People with Disability | 2 | Bidders Locality: Eastern Cape | 5 | Military Veteran owned organisations | 1 |
| The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender | Number of points allocated (80/20 system)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                             |                                           |                           |   |                           |   |                                               |   |                                |   |                                      |   |
| Women owned organisations                                   | 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                             |                                           |                           |   |                           |   |                                               |   |                                |   |                                      |   |
| Youth owned organisations                                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                             |                                           |                           |   |                           |   |                                               |   |                                |   |                                      |   |
| Organisations owned by People with Disability               | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                             |                                           |                           |   |                           |   |                                               |   |                                |   |                                      |   |
| Bidders Locality: Eastern Cape                              | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                             |                                           |                           |   |                           |   |                                               |   |                                |   |                                      |   |
| Military Veteran owned organisations                        | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                             |                                           |                           |   |                           |   |                                               |   |                                |   |                                      |   |

| Clause                                          | DATA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                 | <p>expressly excluded from claiming points for this goal. Bidders must submit proof of the Company's Registered Offices. Proof of rate statement, signed lease agreement or confirmation of locality from local authority.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preference points allocated for Military Veterans may only be claimed if there is sufficient evidence that such person has ownership of 51% or more of the enterprise shareholding. Bidders must submit proof in terms confirmation letters from the Department of Military Veterans.</li> </ul> <p><b>NB:</b> Bidders must provide sufficient proof and supporting documentation in respect of the above evaluation criteria and specific goals evaluation. Bidders who do not submit the required information shall not be scored for the respective/relevant evaluation criteria. In a case of a joint venture and/or consortium the agreements must clearly set out the shareholding and roles and responsibilities of the lead member the joint venture and/or consortium members. Failure to submit shareholding will result in non-allocation of points</p> <p><b>CRITERIA FOR BREAKING DEADLOCK IN SCORING</b></p> <p>(a) If two or more tenderers score an equal total number of points, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer that scored the highest points for specific goals.</p> <p>(b) If two or more tenderers score equal total points in all respects, the award must be decided by the drawing of lots.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| C.3.17 Provide copies of the contracts          | The number of paper copies of the signed contract to be provided by the Employer is <b>One</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Additional conditions applicable to this tender | <p><b>The additional conditions of tender are:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Tenderers having the highest ranking / number of points, will additionally be reviewed against the following, in order to ascertain suitability for award. Tenderers will be assessed on whether they are not: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Removed from a contract between them and any organ of state on account of failure to perform on or comply with the contract.</li> <li>ii) Unduly high or unduly low Tendered rates in the Tender offer. In this regard, a financial risk analysis will be performed to verify that the costs and or rates are reasonable and balanced.</li> <li>iii) In terms of unduly high Tendered amounts in the Tender offer, negotiation process as outlined in C2.17 will apply.</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. Tenders may be disqualified if tendered rates are found to be distorted. The market average of received bid prices excluding Outliers, as well as the Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements' estimate will be used as a guide to indicate financial risk.</li> <li>3. The original tender document shall be submitted as a whole and shall not be taken apart. where schedules provided by the Employer are not enough - Tenderer to make additional copies and submit them as additional returnable documents as prescribed in T2.1.</li> <li>4. List of returnable documents (PART T2) must be completed in full. (A Tenderer's company profile will not be used by the Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements to complete PART T2 on behalf of the Tenderer)</li> </ol> <p><b>NB: If PART T2 is not completed in full by the Tenderer, this offer will be rejected.</b></p> |

## **PART T2**

### **RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS**

- T2.1 List of Returnable Documents
- T2.2 Returnable Documents

## T2.1

### LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

The original and completed tender document (refer clauses **C.1.2** and **C.2.13** of the Conditions of Tender) shall be returned with all the required information, duly completed in non-erasable ink in all aspects.

The following documents and schedules are to be completed and returned, as they constitute the tender. Whilst many of the Returnable Forms are required for the purpose of evaluating the tenders, some will form part of the subsequent Contract, as they form the basis of the tender offer. For this reason, it is important that tenderers submit, return, complete and sign **all the information, documents, and schedules, as requested**.

Tenderers shall note that their signatures appended to each returnable form represents a declaration that they vouch for the accuracy and correctness of the information provided, including the information provided by candidates proposed for the specified key positions.

Notwithstanding any check or audit conducted by or on behalf of the Employer, the information provided in the returnable documents is accepted in good faith and as justification for entering into a Contract with a tenderer. If subsequently any information is found to be incorrect such discovery shall be taken as fraudulent /willful misrepresentation by that tenderer to induce the Contract. In such event the Employer has the discretionary right under Clause 8.4 of the Conditions of Contract to terminate the Contract. The Employer will also take steps to have such tenderer Registered as a Tender Defaulter in terms of Section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act 12 of 2004.

#### Returnable Schedules required for tender evaluation purposes

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| T 1.1 (SBD1) | Invitation to Bid                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| T 2.2.1      | Certificate of Attendance at Compulsory Clarification Meeting                                                                                                                                                                            |
| T 2.2.2A     | Authority for Signatory (Pro forma)                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| T 2.2.2B     | Certificate of Authority for Joint Venture / Consortium (Pro forma)                                                                                                                                                                      |
| T 2.2.3      | Framework Agreement Category Selection                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| SBD 4        | Bidders Disclosure                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| SBD 6.1      | Preference Points Claim Form in Terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022                                                                                                                                                   |
| T 2.2.4      | Record of Addenda to Tender Documents                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| T 2.2.5      | Tenderer's Experience - Similar Projects                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| T 2.2.6      | Key Personnel - Qualifications, Expertise and Experience                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| T 2.2.7      | Complete and Current Human Settlements Projects undertaken by Tenderer for in the Eastern Cape Province through the National or Provincial Department of Human Settlements, Municipality(ies) or any Implementing Agent in past 10 years |
| T 2.2.8      | Professional Indemnity Insurance schedule                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| T 2.2.9      | Amendments and Qualifications by the Tenderer                                                                                                                                                                                            |

### **Returnable Schedules that will be incorporated into the Contract**

- C 1.1: Form of Offer and Acceptance
- C 1.2: Contract Data
- C 1.3: Agreement in terms of Occupational Health and Safety Act 85, of 1993
- C 1.4: Professional Indemnity Insurance Broker's Warranty
- C 2.2: Pricing Schedule

### **Documents to be submitted with the Original Tender Document**

- Annexure 1: Proof of Attendance at Compulsory Clarification Meeting (if provided differently to T2.2.1)
- Annexure 2: Authority for Signatory (in Tenderer's letter head)
- Annexure 3: JV Agreement (if applicable)
- Annexure 4: Authority of signatory to sign Project Datasheet
  
- Annexure 5: National Treasury - Central Supplier Database Registration
- Annexure 6: Certified copy of business registration documents, as issued by CIPC
- Annexure 7: Certified copy of Identity Document (All Company Director(s) of the Tendering Entity(ies))
  
- Annexure 8: SARS - Tax compliance PIN letter
- Annexure 9: Certified copy of an IRP30 Exemption Certificate or an IRP 3(8) Tax Directive for the current year
  
- Annexure 10: Certified copy of Workmen's Compensation Certificate, Act 4 of 2002
- Annexure 11: Certified copy of Unemployment Insurance Certificate, Act 4 of 2002
- Annexure 12: Professional Indemnity Insurance Certificate / Warranty
  
- Annexure 13: Similar Projects – Projects Information Sheets
- Annexure 14: Similar Projects – Letter of awards, Proof of project completion and Reference Letters
- Annexure 15: Key Personnel - CV's and certified copies of Certificates
  
- Annexure 16: B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution Certificate or Sworn Affidavit (whichever is applicable)
- Annexure 17: Proof of address: Municipal account statement or Lease agreement
  
- Annexure 18: Additional T2.2.4, SBD 4 and 6.1 Declarations and Schedules in cases of Joint Venture (T2.2.4, SBD 4, and 6.1 should be submitted for each member of the JV)
  
- Annexure 19: Additional portfolio of evidence Tenderer deem crucial to provide (optional)

### **Note to tenderers:**

1. These documents should be in a Separate Indexed file with tenderer's name clearly marked on the spine or cover.
2. Where a tendering entity is a Joint Venture (JV), in addition to the declarations in the original tender document which must be completed and signed by the lead entity of the JV, the tenderer must make copy(ies) of the following schedules and declarations, and should be submitted for other member(s) of the JV as Annexure 16:
  - SBD 4: Bidders Disclosure
  - SBD 6.1: Preference Points Claim Form in Terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022

## **T2.2**

### **RETURNABLE SCHEDULES**

**T.2.2.1: CERTIFICATE OF TENDERER'S ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY BRIEFING/CLARIFICATION MEETING**

This is to certify that I, **(NAME IN PRINT)**.....,

representative of (Tenderer) .....

.....

of (address) .....

.....

.....

Telephone number .....

Fax number .....

Cell number .....

Email .....

attended the compulsory information session on (date) .....

**Tenderers Representation:** (Signature).....(Date).....

**Employer's Representative:**(Signature).....(Date).....

(Name) .....

Or

Attach copy of the signed attendance register [relevant page(s) only]

**T.2.2.2A: CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY FOR SIGNATORY (PRO-FORMA)**

"By resolution of the board of directors passed at a meeting held on .....

Mr / /Ms....., whose signature appears below, has been duly  
Authorised to sign all documents in connection with **SCMU11-23/24-036 (R1): PANELS OF FRAMEWORK  
PROJECT MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS REQUIRED FOR PLANNING, DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION,  
OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS PROJECTS "ON AN AS WHEN REQUIRED BASIS" IN THE EASTERN CAPE  
PROVINCE FOR A PERIOD OF TWO (2) YEARS.**

and any Contract that may arise therefrom on behalf of (Name of Tenderer in block capitals)

.....

Signed on behalf of the company: .....(name)

In his/her capacity as: .....

Date.....

Signature of signatory:.....

Witnesses: 1.....

2.....

**ALTERNATIVELY**

Signatory for companies shall confirm his/her authority thereto by attaching a duly signed and dated  
copy on the company letterhead of the relevant resolution of the board of directors to this form.

**T.2.2.2B: CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY FOR JOINT VENTURES (PRO-FORMA)**

We, the undersigned, are submitting this tender offer in Joint Venture and hereby authorize.

Mr / Ms....., authorized signatory of the company  
....., acting in the capacity of lead partner, to sign all  
documents in connection with the tender offer and any contract resulting from it on our behalf.

| NAME OF FIRM | ADDRESS | DULY AUTHORISED<br>SIGNATORY                          |
|--------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------|
|              |         | Signature: .....<br>Name: .....<br>Designation: ..... |
|              |         | Signature: .....<br>Name: .....<br>Designation: ..... |
|              |         | Signature: .....<br>Name: .....<br>Designation: ..... |
|              |         | Signature: .....<br>Name: .....<br>Designation: ..... |

**ALTERNATIVELY**

Signatory for companies shall confirm his/her authority thereto by attaching a duly signed and dated copy on the lead partner company letterhead of the relevant resolution of the **Joint Venture** to this form.

### T.2.2.3: FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT PANELS

The Tenderer must state below which Framework Agreement Panels they are bidding for.

| Panel | Framework Agreement Panel Description                           | Tendering for                                           |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| A     | Head Office based FPMC                                          | Y <input type="checkbox"/> / N <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B     | OR Tambo and Alfred Nzo Regional Offices                        | Y <input type="checkbox"/> / N <input type="checkbox"/> |
| C     | Buffalo City Metropolitan and Amathole Regional Offices         | Y <input type="checkbox"/> / N <input type="checkbox"/> |
| D     | Chris Hani and Joe Gqabi Regional Offices                       | Y <input type="checkbox"/> / N <input type="checkbox"/> |
| E     | Nelson Mandela Metropolitan and Sarah Baartman Regional Offices | Y <input type="checkbox"/> / N <input type="checkbox"/> |

**Tenderer are required to select the Category (Panel) they are tendering for by indicating in schedule T2.2.3 Indication of category of Framework Agreement the tenderer is tendering for).**

#### Notes to bidders:

- A tenderer can tender in one, or more or all the Panels provided they meet the criteria of those panels. Notwithstanding that, a tenderer may not be accepted in the Head Office panel and one of or more or all the Regional Office(s) panel(s) at the same time.
- In addition, the tenderer may not be appointed in more than one Regional Office panel.
- In the event a tenderer is the highest scoring bidder in more than one Regional Office panel, the Employer shall make the appointment based on the Regional Offer with the best economic value to the Department i.e.. highest score in terms of price and specific goals.
- If after such process, the tenderer has the same amounts of points in more than one or more all the panels they have tendered for, the Employer shall appoint the tenderer to panel closest to its Head Office.
- Notwithstanding the indicative number of Framework Agreements stated in this document, the Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements reserves the right to respectively appoint a lesser number of FPMC in the event of poor turn-out of responsive tender offers and or insufficient number of FPMC meeting other requirements of this tender.
- Employer will on regular basis update the project pipeline, adjust the thresholds and keep an up-to-date information with regards to allocated work assignments in each panel, performance and successful completion of all allocated work assignments.
  - Should it also be established that there is an imbalance between FPMCs allocated to Regional Offices and service delivery requirements to the detriment of the Department's ability to effect its Mandate and Service Delivery, the distribution in table 1 (Tender Data) will be revisited to revise the allocation of FPMC's to Regional Offices at no additional cost to the Department or change in tendered rates.
  - Also, in the event the current targeted number of consultants is found to be insufficient to handle amount of work the Department is issuing out and causing delays in service delivery the Department reserves the right to call for tenderers to augment these panel by appointing additional FPMCs.

- The Employer further reserves the right not to award a project to any tenderer found to be at a high risk of non/under-performance based on a risk assessment of the current workload or past performance of that tenderer.

.....  
**SIGNATURE**

.....  
**DATE**

.....  
**POSITION**

.....  
**NAME OF BIDDER**

## **BIDDER'S DISCLOSURE**

### **1. PURPOSE OF THE FORM**

Any person (natural or juristic) may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In line with the principles of transparency, accountability, impartiality, and ethics as enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and further expressed in various pieces of legislation, it is required for the bidder to make this declaration in respect of the details required hereunder.

Where a person/s are listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters and / or the List of Restricted Suppliers, that person will automatically be disqualified from the bid process.

### **2. Bidder's declaration**

2.1 Is the bidder, or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest<sup>1</sup> in the enterprise, employed by the state? **YES/NO**

2.1.1 If so, furnish particulars of the names, individual identity numbers, and, if applicable, state employee numbers of sole proprietor/ directors / trustees / shareholders / members/ partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise, in table below.

| <b>Full Name</b> | <b>Identity Number</b> | <b>Name of State institution</b> |
|------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                  |                        |                                  |
|                  |                        |                                  |
|                  |                        |                                  |
|                  |                        |                                  |
|                  |                        |                                  |
|                  |                        |                                  |
|                  |                        |                                  |
|                  |                        |                                  |
|                  |                        |                                  |

2.2 Do you, or any person connected with the bidder, have a relationship with any person who is employed by the procuring institution? **YES/NO**

2.2.1 If so, furnish particulars:

.....  
.....

<sup>1</sup> the power, by one person or a group of persons holding the majority of the equity of an enterprise, alternatively, the person/s having the deciding vote or power to influence or to direct the course and decisions of the enterprise.

2.3 Does the bidder or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise have any interest in any other related enterprise whether or not they are bidding for this contract?  
**YES/NO**

2.3.1 If so, furnish particulars:

.....  
.....

### 3 DECLARATION

I, the undersigned, (name)..... in submitting the accompanying bid, do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

- 3.1 I have read and I understand the contents of this disclosure;
- 3.2 I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this disclosure is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
- 3.3 The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium<sup>2</sup> will not be construed as collusive bidding.
- 3.4 In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications, prices, including methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices, market allocation, the intention or decision to submit or not to submit the bid, bidding with the intention not to win the bid and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
- 3.4 The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.
- 3.5 There have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements made by the bidder with any official of the procuring institution in relation to this procurement process prior to and during the bidding process except to provide clarification on the bid submitted where so required by the institution; and the bidder was not involved in the drafting of the specifications or terms of reference for this bid.
- 3.6 I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

I CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED IN PARAGRAPHS 1, 2 and 3 ABOVE IS CORRECT.

I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY REJECT THE BID OR ACT AGAINST ME IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 6 OF PFMA SCM INSTRUCTION 03 OF 2021/22 ON ENHANCING COMPLIANCE, TRANSPARENCY AND ACCOUNTABILITY IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

.....  
Signature

.....  
Date

.....  
Position

.....  
Name of bidder

<sup>2</sup> Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.

## **SBD 6.1: PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022**

This preference form must form part of all tenders invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for specific goals.

**NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, BIDDERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF B-BBEE, AS PRESCRIBED IN THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022.**

### **1. GENERAL CONDITIONS**

**1.1** The following preference point systems are applicable to all invitations to tender:

- the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included)

The applicable preference point system for this tender is the 80/20 preference point system.

Points for this tender (even in the case of a tender for income-generating contracts) shall be awarded for:

- Price; and
- Specific Goals.

**1.2 To be completed by the organ of state:**

The maximum points for this tender are allocated as follows:

|                                                  | POINTS     |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>PRICE</b>                                     | 80         |
| <b>SPECIFIC GOALS</b>                            | 20         |
| <b>Total points for Price and SPECIFIC GOALS</b> | <b>100</b> |

**1.3** Failure on the part of a bidder to submit proof or documentation required in terms of this tender to claim points for specific goals with the tender, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for specific goals are not claimed.

**1.4** The purchaser reserves the right to require of a bidder, either before a bid is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the purchaser.

## 2. DEFINITIONS

- (a) **“tender”** means a written offer in a prescribed or stipulated form in response to an invitation by an organ of state for the provision of goods or services, through price quotations, advertised competitive tendering processes or proposals;
- (b) **“price”** means an amount of money tendered for goods or services, and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (c) **“rand value”** means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;
- (d) **“tender for income-generating contracts”** means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions; and
- (e) **“the Act”** means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

## 3. FORMULAE FOR PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES

### POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

#### 3.1.1 THE 80/20 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20

$$P_s = 80 \left( 1 - \frac{P_t - P_{min}}{P_{min}} \right)$$

Where

- $P_s$  = Points scored for price of tender under consideration
- $P_t$  = Price of tender under consideration
- $P_{min}$  = Price of lowest acceptable tender

## 4. POINTS AWARDED FOR SPECIFIC GOALS

In terms of Regulation 4 (2); 5(2); 6(2) and 7 (2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded for specific goals stated in the tender. For the purpose of this tender the tenderer will be allocated points based on the goals stated in table 1 below as may be supported by proof / documentation stated in the conditions of this tender;

In cases where organs of state intend to use Regulations 3(2) of the Regulations, which states that, it is unclear whether the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system applies an organ of state must, in the tender documents, stipulates in the case of –

- a) an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system; or
- b) any other invitation for tender, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system,

then the organ of state must indicate the points allocated for specific goals for both the 90/10 and 80/20 preference point system.

**Table 1: Specific goals for the tender and points claimed are indicated per the table below.**

*(Note to organs of state: Where either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system is applicable, corresponding points must also be indicated as such.*

*Note to tenderers: The tenderer must indicate how they claim points for each preference point system.)*

| The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender | Number of points allocated<br>(80/20 system)<br>(To be completed by the organ of state) | Number of points claimed (80/20 system)<br>(To be completed by the tenderer) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Women owned Organizations                                   | 8                                                                                       |                                                                              |
| Youth                                                       | 4                                                                                       |                                                                              |
| People with Disability                                      | 2                                                                                       |                                                                              |
| Locality: Eastern Cape                                      | 5                                                                                       |                                                                              |
| Military Veterans                                           | 1                                                                                       |                                                                              |

## DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM

1.1 Name of company/firm: .....

1.2 Company registration number: .....

1.3 TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM

☐ Partnership / Joint Venture / Consortium

☐ One-person business/sole propriety

☐ Close corporation

☐ Company

☐ (Pty) Limited

[TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

- 1.4 I, the undersigned, who is / are duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the Specific Goals indicated in paragraphs 4.1 of the foregoing certificates, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I / we acknowledge that:
- i) The information furnished is true and correct;
  - ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
  - iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4 and 4.2, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the purchaser that the claims are correct;
  - iv) If the specific goals have been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the organ of state may, in addition to any other remedy it may have –
    - (a) disqualify the person from the tendering process;
    - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
    - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
    - (d) recommend that the tenderer or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted by the National Treasury from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the *audi alteram partem* (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
    - (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution.

WITNESSES

1. ....
2. ....

.....  
SIGNATURE(S) OF BIDDERS(S)

DATE: .....

ADDRESS .....

.....  
.....

## RECORD OF ADDENDA TO TENDER DOCUMENTS

We confirm that the following communications received from the Employer before the submission of this tender offer, amending the tender documents, have been taken into account in this tender offer:

| No  | Date | Title or Details |
|-----|------|------------------|
| 1.  |      |                  |
| 2.  |      |                  |
| 3.  |      |                  |
| 4.  |      |                  |
| 5.  |      |                  |
| 6.  |      |                  |
| 7.  |      |                  |
| 8.  |      |                  |
| 9.  |      |                  |
| 10. |      |                  |

Attach additional pages if more space is required.

.....  
**SIGNATURE**

.....  
**DATE**

.....  
**POSITION**

.....  
**NAME OF BIDDER**

#### **T.2.2.5: TENDERER'S EXPERIENCE IN SIMILAR PROJECTS**

In this section, the tender document makes provision for the Tenderers to demonstrate that they have the required minimum experience and competency in undertaking relevant (similar) projects.

To fulfil this requirement Tenderers are required to submit full details of, and reliable contactable references for relevant projects which were successfully completed and attach completion certificates and or employer (client) reference letter or similar.

##### **Notes applicable to this schedule :**

- The client testimonial (reference) pro-form is attached for ease of reference.
- Testimonial must be in the Client organisation letter head
- In cases where the Tenderer was a sub consultant or a professional services provider to the main contractor in a Turn-key contract, in addition, the Tenderer must submit records which demonstrate Tenderer's involvement in the project in form of but not limited to:
  1. Letter of award, 2.
  2. Subcontract agreement,
  3. Contract closure report,
  4. Client reference letter,
  5. Consultant performance assessment report,
  6. Works completion certificates,
  7. Stage deliverables acceptance forms
- Further note that, projects undertaken as a sub-consultant to a sub-consultant that project shall not be considered and shall score zero points.
- Projects relevant must be of similar scope, nature and size, as specified in the tender data and completed within the last ten (10) years.
- The tenderer bidding for Panel A must complete schedule T2.2.5.1
- The tenderer bidding for Panel B must complete schedule T2.2.5.2
- If the tenderer is bidding for Panel A and Panel B, both schedules T2.2.5.1 and T2.2.5.2 must be completed
- For each project submitted in schedules T2.2.5 the Tenderer must complete the relevant (corresponding) Project Information Sheet which must be signed by Principal, Director or Delegate within the tendering entity, in both cases the signatory must be registered as a Professional in their relevant field of expertise.
- Failure to provide sufficient information and or to provide collaborating evidence documents in form of Project Information Sheet for each project listed by the Tenderer in this schedule and or also fails to provide proof that demonstrates award and or completion of that project shall result in zero points allocation for the entire affected project.
- The Project Information Sheet Pro Form is provided immediately after schedules under T2.2.5 and **Type 1** shall be used for Infrastructure Delivery Projects and **Type 2** to be used for Portfolio / Programme Management project. Project Information Sheets shall be submitted as (under) **Annexure 13**.
- Supporting documentation submitted by the Tenderer such as Letter of award, Professional Services Contract or subcontract, Contract / work assignment closure report, Consultant performance assessment report, Client reference letter, Works completion certificates, Stage deliverables acceptance form, etc. shall be submitted as (under), **Annexure 14**.
- Tenderer may submit one single project with multiple works typologies towards claiming points for different projects in the evaluation criteria. Example: a single project may have included provision of all or some of the municipal services e.g. roads, stormwater, water, sewer and electrification and also involved construction of housing units and a Communal Multipurpose Centre. This project may be repeatedly used (listed) to claim evaluation points for works project(s) in the evaluation criteria, provided the tenderer was involved in the specific type of works he/she is utilizing the project to claim points for.

Notwithstanding the requirements stated above, Department of Human Settlements reserves the right to ask for additional information, conduct in-loco inspections and any other means necessary in order to verify the information provided by the tenderer

**SCHEDULE T2.2.5.1 TENDERER'S EXPERIENCE IN SIMILAR PROJECTS [PANEL A]**

| No | Project ID and Name | Project description (Nature of Work and number of subsidies (units) where relevant) | Date completed (Month/Yr) | Value (R m) | Employer | Contact Person details     |
|----|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------|
| 1  |                     |                                                                                     |                           |             |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 2  |                     |                                                                                     |                           |             |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 3  |                     |                                                                                     |                           |             |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 4  |                     |                                                                                     |                           |             |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 5  |                     |                                                                                     |                           |             |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 6  |                     |                                                                                     |                           |             |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 7  |                     |                                                                                     |                           |             |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |

.....  
**SIGNATURE**

.....  
**DATE**

.....  
**NAME OF BIDDER**

**SCHEDULE T2.2.5.1 TENDERER'S EXPERIENCE IN SIMILAR PROJECTS [PANEL A]**

| No | Project ID and Name | Project description (Nature of Work and number of subsidies (units) where relevant) | Date completed (Month/Yr) | Value (R m) | Employer | Contact Person details     |
|----|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------|
| 8  |                     |                                                                                     |                           |             |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 9  |                     |                                                                                     |                           |             |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 10 |                     |                                                                                     |                           |             |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 11 |                     |                                                                                     |                           |             |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 12 |                     |                                                                                     |                           |             |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 13 |                     |                                                                                     |                           |             |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 14 |                     |                                                                                     |                           |             |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |

.....  
**SIGNATURE**.....  
.....  
**DATE**.....  
.....  
**NAME OF BIDDER**.....

**SCHEDULE T2.2.5.2 (TENDERER'S EXPERIENCE IN SIMILAR PROJECTS [PANEL B, C D and E])**

| No | Project ID and Name | Project description (Nature of Work) | Date completed<br>(Month/Yr) | Value<br>(R m) | Employer | Contact Person details     |
|----|---------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------|----------------------------|
| 1  |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 2  |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 3  |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 4  |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 5  |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 6  |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 7  |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 8  |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |

.....  
SIGNATURE

.....  
DATE

.....  
NAME OF BIDDER

**SCHEDULE T2.2.5.2 TENDERER'S EXPERIENCE IN SIMILAR PROJECTS [PANEL B, C D and E]**

| No | Project ID and Name | Project description (Nature of Work) | Date completed<br>(Month/Yr) | Value<br>(R m) | Employer | Contact Person details     |
|----|---------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------|----------------------------|
| 9  |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 10 |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 11 |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 12 |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 13 |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 14 |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 15 |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |

.....  
SIGNATURE

.....  
DATE

.....  
NAME OF BIDDER

**SCHEDULE T2.2.5.2 TENDERER'S EXPERIENCE IN SIMILAR PROJECTS**

**[[PANEL B, C D and E]**

| No | Project ID and Name | Project description (Nature of Work) | Date completed<br>(Month/Yr) | Value<br>(R m) | Employer | Contact Person details     |
|----|---------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------|----------------------------|
| 16 |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 17 |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 18 |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 19 |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 20 |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 21 |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 22 |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |

.....  
**SIGNATURE**

.....  
**DATE**

.....  
**NAME OF BIDDER**

## CLIENT TESTIMONIAL (REFERENCE)

### TESTIMONIAL TEMPLATE

This format is provided as a guideline for the compilation of the testimonials only.  
Bidders may use their own formats.

Testimonial for (name of bidder) \_\_\_\_\_

For bid number \_\_\_\_\_

*To be completed by client on behalf of the bidder*

1. Client name \_\_\_\_\_

2. Project description (current contract) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

3. Contract start date \_\_\_\_\_

4. Contract end date \_\_\_\_\_

5. Contract duration \_\_\_\_\_

6. Contract amount \_\_\_\_\_

7. Client contact number \_\_\_\_\_

8. Client physical address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

9. Client e-mail address \_\_\_\_\_

10. Performance of the Client (Bidder) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

11. Client signature \_\_\_\_\_

12. Date of testimonial \_\_\_\_\_

### Notes:

- Testimonial must be in the Client organisation letter head
- In cases where the Tenderer was a subconsultant, to the main contractor, in addition, the Tenderer must submit records which demonstrate Tenderer's involvement in the project in form of but not limited to:
  1. Letter of award,
  2. Subconsultant agreement,
  3. Contract closure report,
  4. Consultant performance assessment report,
  5. Client reference letter,
  6. Works completion certificates,
  7. Stage deliverables acceptance forms

Further note that, projects undertaken as a sub-contractor to a sub-contractor shall not be considered and shall score zero points.



| PROJECT INFORMATION SHEET - TYPE 1                                                                    |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Project Name</b>                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  | <b>Province</b>                                                                                  |                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  | <b>Municipality</b>                                                                              |                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  | <b>Ward / Settl / Loc</b>                                                                        |                      |
| <b>Project overview</b>                                                                               |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |                      |
| <b>Project Scope of Works</b>                                                                         | <b>No</b>                                                                                                                        | <b>Phase / Key Component Description (use typical projects' list as a guide)</b> | <b>Project type</b>                                                                              | <b>Value (R mil)</b> |
| PRO-FORMA                                                                                             | 1                                                                                                                                |                                                                                  | New asset                                                                                        |                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  | Refurbishment                                                                                    |                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  | Upgrade                                                                                          |                      |
|                                                                                                       | 2                                                                                                                                |                                                                                  | New asset                                                                                        |                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  | Refurbishment                                                                                    |                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  | Upgrade                                                                                          |                      |
|                                                                                                       | 3                                                                                                                                |                                                                                  | New asset                                                                                        |                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  | Refurbishment                                                                                    |                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  | Upgrade                                                                                          |                      |
|                                                                                                       | 4                                                                                                                                |                                                                                  | New asset                                                                                        |                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  | Refurbishment                                                                                    |                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  | Upgrade                                                                                          |                      |
|                                                                                                       | 5                                                                                                                                |                                                                                  | New asset                                                                                        |                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  | Refurbishment                                                                                    |                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  | Upgrade                                                                                          |                      |
| <b>Professional Services Contract Details</b>                                                         | <b>Contract status &amp; extent</b>                                                                                              |                                                                                  | <b>Contract Period</b>                                                                           |                      |
|                                                                                                       | Main contractor                                                                                                                  | JV %                                                                             | Award Date                                                                                       |                      |
|                                                                                                       | JV member                                                                                                                        | 100%                                                                             | End Date                                                                                         |                      |
|                                                                                                       | Sub-contractor                                                                                                                   |                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |                      |
|                                                                                                       | <b>Parties</b>                                                                                                                   |                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |                      |
|                                                                                                       | Employer                                                                                                                         | Name:                                                                            |                                                                                                  |                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                  | Repr                                                                             |                                                                                                  |                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                  | Email:                                                                           |                                                                                                  |                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                  | Phone:                                                                           |                                                                                                  |                      |
|                                                                                                       | Employer's Agent (Engineer)                                                                                                      | Entity                                                                           |                                                                                                  |                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                  | Repr                                                                             |                                                                                                  |                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                  | Email:                                                                           |                                                                                                  |                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                  | Phone:                                                                           |                                                                                                  |                      |
|                                                                                                       | <b>Fees Contract Value (Incl Vat)</b>                                                                                            |                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |                      |
| <b>Scope of services the Tenderer was appointed for (as the only PSP or part of JV or as a Subie)</b> |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  | <b>(%) Involvement where the Tenderer was a Subie or part of a Consortium / JV (as a member)</b> |                      |
| Inception                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |                      |
| Concept & Viability                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |                      |
| Design Development                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |                      |
| Document & Procurement                                                                                |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |                      |
| Contract Admin                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |                      |
| Close-out                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |                      |
| Constr Monitoring                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |                      |
| <b>Relevant only where the Tenderer was a Subie</b>                                                   |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |                      |
| Entity to which the Tenderer was sub-contracted to                                                    |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  | Entity                                                                                           |                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  | Repr                                                                                             |                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  | Email                                                                                            |                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  | Phone                                                                                            |                      |
| Award date                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |                      |
| End date                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  | Amount (incl)                                                                                    |                      |
| <b>Availability of Information</b>                                                                    | <b>Documents provided by the Tenderer</b>                                                                                        |                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |                      |
|                                                                                                       | 1 Letter of award                                                                                                                |                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |                      |
|                                                                                                       | 2 Professional Services Contract or sub contract                                                                                 |                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |                      |
|                                                                                                       | 3 Contract / work assignment closure report                                                                                      |                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |                      |
|                                                                                                       | 4 Consultant performance assessment report                                                                                       |                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |                      |
|                                                                                                       | 5 Client reference letter                                                                                                        |                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |                      |
|                                                                                                       | 6 Works completion certificates                                                                                                  |                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |                      |
|                                                                                                       | 7 Stage deliverables acceptance form                                                                                             |                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |                      |
|                                                                                                       | 8 Other document the Tenderer deem relevant for evaluation of this tender, which upon request by BCMM, the Tenderer can provide. |                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |                      |
|                                                                                                       | 8.1                                                                                                                              |                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |                      |
|                                                                                                       | 8.2                                                                                                                              |                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |                      |
|                                                                                                       | 8.3                                                                                                                              |                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |                      |
|                                                                                                       | 8.4                                                                                                                              |                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |                      |
| <b>Name and Pr Registration No</b> <b>Signature</b> <b>Date</b>                                       |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |                      |

**PROJECT INFORMATION SHEET TYPE 2: PORTFOLIO / PROGRAMME MANAGEMENT PROJECTS**

|                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Project identification</b><br>(contract number and project name)                                                      | <b>Tenderer's status and extent (%) of involvement in the overall Project</b>                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Client reference # 1</b>                                                                                    |
| <b>Project Description:</b><br><br>Objective, type, level, coverage, aspects (elements) and deliverables of the project. | The Tenderer must also clearly state their role, process (methodology) followed, project deliverables and any further involvement post submission | Status of the Tenderer in this contract<br><br>Extent (%) of involvement (I in JV or subcontractor - Project scope falling under Tenderer's responsibility)                                | Name of organization:<br><br>Contact Person:<br><br>Phone:<br><br>Email:                                       |
| [Empty space for project details]                                                                                        | [Empty space for project details]                                                                                                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Main Contract<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> Joint Venture Partner<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> Subcontractor<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> Other:          | Other reference # 2 (optional)<br><br>Name of organization:<br><br>Contact Person:<br><br>Phone:<br><br>Email: |
| [Empty space for project details]                                                                                        | [Empty space for project details]                                                                                                                 | Contract timelines (dates) and value at the end of contract<br><br>Commencement (month & year)<br><br>Completion (month & year)<br><br>Duration (months)<br><br>Contract value (R million) | [Empty space for project details]                                                                              |

.....  
Name and Pr Registration No

.....  
SIGNATURE

.....  
DATE

**T.2.2.6: KEY PERSONNEL – PANEL A**

| Role                                         | Name | Qualification (s) | Professional registration details |          |        | Relevant experience (years) |
|----------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--------|-----------------------------|
|                                              |      |                   | Body                              | Category | Reg No |                             |
| Programmes / Portfolio Manager               |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |
| Built Environment Contracts Specialist       |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |
| Civil and Structural Engineer                |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |
| Geotechnical Engineer                        |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |
| Resettlement and Social Specialist           |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |
| Town Planner                                 |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |
| Architect                                    |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |
| Quantity Surveyor                            |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |
| Electrical Engineer                          |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |
| Construction (Enterprise Development) Mentor |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |
| Construction Health and Safety Agent         |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |

| Role                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Name | Qualification (s) | Professional registration details |          |        | Relevant experience (years) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--------|-----------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |                   | Body                              | Category | Reg No |                             |
| Environmental Management Professional                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |
| Land Surveyor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |
| Conveyancer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |
| GIS Specialist (Analyst)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |
| Data and database Specialist                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |
| Infrastructure Procurement Specialist                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |
| <p>1. CV and attachment (certificates) must be prepared and presented in the format that allows the Employer (ECDoHS) to evaluate and verify experience and competencies of the Key Personnel – Pro-Form CV Template is attached in the next page for ease of reference</p> <p>2. All CVs must have Statement of Truth at the end</p> <p>3. Statement of Truth which must as a minimum satisfy and or address the following:</p> <p>a. Be signed by the incumbent (individual whom the CV belongs to)</p> <p>b. The signing must take place in the presence of and be witnessed by a Commissioner of Oaths</p> <p>4. All certificates must be certified, and the date of certification shall not be older than six(6) months at closing of the bid (tender closure)</p> <p>5. For tender evaluation purposes, the Tenderer shall prepare project specific information sheet as additional supporting information to demonstrate type and size or complexity of works, and that the requirement is achieved or exceeded</p> <p>All returnable documents pertaining to Key Personnel – Qualifications, Expertise and Experience shall be submitted as (under) Annexure 15 in a sequence and logic of this schedule</p> |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |

.....  
**SIGNATURE**

.....  
**DATE**

**T.2.2.6: KEY PERSONNEL – PANELS B, C, D and E**

| Role                                                      | Name | Qualification (s) | Professional registration details |          |        | Relevant experience (years) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--------|-----------------------------|
|                                                           |      |                   | Body                              | Category | Reg No |                             |
| Project Manager                                           |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |
| Contracts Manager                                         |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |
| Civil and Structural Engineer                             |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |
| Geotechnical Engineer                                     |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |
| Stakeholder Engagement and Beneficiary Admin Practitioner |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |
| Town Planner                                              |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |
| Architect                                                 |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |
| Quantity Surveyor                                         |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |
| Electrical Engineer                                       |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |
| Construction (Enterprise Development) Mentor              |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |

| Role                                  | Name | Qualification (s) | Professional registration details |          |        | Relevant experience (years) |
|---------------------------------------|------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--------|-----------------------------|
|                                       |      |                   | Body                              | Category | Reg No |                             |
| Construction Health and Safety Agent  |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |
| Environmental Management Professional |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |
| Land Surveyor                         |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |
| Conveyancer                           |      |                   |                                   |          |        |                             |

1. CV and attachment (certificates) must be prepared and presented in the format that allows the Employer (ECDoHS) to evaluate and verify experience and competencies of the Key Personnel – Pro-Form CV Template is attached in the next page for ease of reference

2. All CVs must have Statement of Truth at the end

3. Statement of Truth which must as a minimum satisfy and or address the following:

- Be signed by the incumbent (individual whom the CV belongs to)
- The signing must take place in the presence of and be witnessed by a Commissioner of Oaths

4. All certificates must be certified, and the date of certification shall not be older than six(6) months at closing of the bid (tender closure)

5. For tender evaluation purposes, the Tenderer shall prepare project specific information sheet as additional supporting information to demonstrate type and size or complexity of works, and that the requirement is achieved or exceeded

All returnable documents pertaining to Key Personnel – Qualifications, Expertise and Experience shall be submitted as (under) Annexure 15 in a sequence and logic of this schedule

.....  
**SIGNATURE**

.....  
**DATE**



### CV TEMPLATE

A complete curriculum vitae confirming suitability for the position. A format is provided as a guideline for the compilation of the CVs. Please refer to the evaluation approach to be used to judge quality to ensure that the relevant information is included in the CV.

**Proposed role in the project:**

.....

1. **Family name:**

.....

2. **First name:**

.....

3. **ID Number:**

.....

4. **Nationality:**

.....

5. **Education:**

| Institution | Qualification | Year obtained |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|             |               |               |
|             |               |               |
|             |               |               |
|             |               |               |
|             |               |               |

6. **Professional registration:**

| Institution | Professional registration classification | Reg No/ID | Year registered |
|-------------|------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|
|             |                                          |           |                 |
|             |                                          |           |                 |
|             |                                          |           |                 |

7. **Employment history:**

| Organisation | Role | Start | End     |
|--------------|------|-------|---------|
|              |      |       | Present |
|              |      |       |         |
|              |      |       |         |
|              |      |       |         |
|              |      |       |         |

8. **Relevant experience (years):** .....

9. Relevant similar project experience

| No | Role in the Project | Project Name | Nature of Work | Client | Value of Work (Incl Vat) | Duration of Involvement |                  |
|----|---------------------|--------------|----------------|--------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
|    |                     |              |                |        |                          | Start Date mm/yyyy      | End Date mm/yyyy |
| 1  |                     |              |                |        |                          |                         |                  |
| 2  |                     |              |                |        |                          |                         |                  |
| 3  |                     |              |                |        |                          |                         |                  |
| 4  |                     |              |                |        |                          |                         |                  |
| 5  |                     |              |                |        |                          |                         |                  |
| 6  |                     |              |                |        |                          |                         |                  |
| 7  |                     |              |                |        |                          |                         |                  |
| 8  |                     |              |                |        |                          |                         |                  |
| 9  |                     |              |                |        |                          |                         |                  |
| 10 |                     |              |                |        |                          |                         |                  |

I hereby confirm that all information contained herein is correct, and I also confirm my availability for this contract.

Signed: .....

Date: .....

**SCHEDULE T2.2.7.1 COMPLETE AND CURRENT HUMAN SETTLEMENTS PROJECTS UNDERTAKEN BY TENDERER FOR IN THE EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE THROUGH THE NATIONAL OR PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS, MUNICIPALITY(IES) OR ANY IMPLEMENTING AGENT IN PAST 10 YEARS - [CURRENT PROJECTS]**

| No | Project ID and Name | Project description (Nature of Work) | Date completed<br>(Month/Yr) | Value<br>(R m) | Employer | Contact Person details     |
|----|---------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------|----------------------------|
| 1  |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 2  |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 3  |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 4  |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 5  |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 6  |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 7  |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |

.....  
**SIGNATURE** .....  
.....  
**DATE** .....  
.....  
**NAME OF BIDDER** .....

**SCHEDULE T2.2.7.1 COMPLETE AND CURRENT HUMAN SETTLEMENTS PROJECTS UNDERTAKEN BY TENDERER FOR IN THE EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE THROUGH THE NATIONAL OR PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS, MUNICIPALITY(IES) OR ANY IMPLEMENTING AGENT IN PAST 10 YEARS . [CURRENT PROJECTS]**

| No | Project ID and Name | Project description (Nature of Work) | Date completed<br>(Month/Yr) | Value<br>(R m) | Employer | Contact Person details |  |  |
|----|---------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------|------------------------|--|--|
| 8  |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:                  |  |  |
|    |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Email:                 |  |  |
|    |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Tel No:                |  |  |
| 9  |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:                  |  |  |
|    |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Email:                 |  |  |
|    |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Tel No:                |  |  |
| 10 |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:                  |  |  |
|    |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Email:                 |  |  |
|    |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Tel No:                |  |  |
| 11 |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:                  |  |  |
|    |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Email:                 |  |  |
|    |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Tel No:                |  |  |
| 12 |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:                  |  |  |
|    |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Email:                 |  |  |
|    |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Tel No:                |  |  |
| 13 |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:                  |  |  |
|    |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Email:                 |  |  |
|    |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Tel No:                |  |  |
| 14 |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:                  |  |  |
|    |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Email:                 |  |  |
|    |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Tel No:                |  |  |

SIGNATURE

DATE

NAME OF BIDDER

**SCHEDULE T2.2.7.2 COMPLETE AND CURRENT HUMAN SETTLEMENTS PROJECTS UNDERTAKEN BY TENDERER FOR IN THE EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE THROUGH THE NATIONAL OR PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS, MUNICIPALITY(IES) OR ANY IMPLEMENTING AGENT IN PAST 10 YEARS - [COMPLETED PROJECTS]**

| No | Project ID and Name | Project description (Nature of Work) | Date completed<br>(Month/Yr) | Value<br>(R m) | Employer | Contact Person details     |
|----|---------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------|----------------------------|
| 1  |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 2  |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 3  |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 4  |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 5  |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 6  |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 7  |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |

.....  
SIGNATURE

.....  
DATE

.....  
NAME OF BIDDER

**SCHEDULE T2.2.7.2 COMPLETE AND CURRENT HUMAN SETTLEMENTS PROJECTS UNDERTAKEN BY TENDERER FOR IN THE EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE THROUGH THE NATIONAL OR PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS, MUNICIPALITY(IES) OR ANY IMPLEMENTING AGENT IN PAST 10 YEARS - [COMPLETED PROJECTS]**

| No | Project ID and Name | Project description (Nature of Work) | Date completed<br>(Month/Yr) | Value<br>(R m) | Employer | Contact Person details     |
|----|---------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------|----------------------------|
| 8  |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 9  |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 10 |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 11 |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 12 |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 13 |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |
| 14 |                     |                                      |                              |                |          | Name:<br>Email:<br>Tel No: |

.....  
**SIGNATURE**

.....  
**DATE**

.....  
**NAME OF BIDDER**

### T.2.2.8: SCHEDULE OF PROFESSIONAL INDEMNITY INSURANCE

The tenderer shall state below details of the professional indemnity insurance held by the tenderer. Where the tenderer is a joint venture, each party to the joint venture must submit details of their professional indemnity insurance. Proof of insurance (certificate) or confirmation (Broker's Warranty) from a reputable Insurance Broker that the tenderer is eligible for the prescribed professional indemnity insurance cover should he/she be awarded the work under this contract, must be submitted with this tender as **Annexure 12**. A pro-form Broker's Warranty is attached in the next page as a guide.

| Name of Insured | Name of Insurer | Returnable document provided by the tenderer |                          | Limit of Indemnity in respect of each Claim |
|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|                 |                 | PI Insurance certificate                     | <input type="checkbox"/> |                                             |
|                 |                 | Insurance Broker's Warranty                  | <input type="checkbox"/> |                                             |
|                 |                 | PI Insurance certificate                     | <input type="checkbox"/> |                                             |
|                 |                 | Insurance Broker's Warranty                  | <input type="checkbox"/> |                                             |
|                 |                 | PI Insurance certificate                     | <input type="checkbox"/> |                                             |
|                 |                 | Insurance Broker's Warranty                  | <input type="checkbox"/> |                                             |
|                 |                 | PI Insurance certificate                     | <input type="checkbox"/> |                                             |
|                 |                 | Insurance Broker's Warranty                  | <input type="checkbox"/> |                                             |
|                 |                 | PI Insurance certificate                     | <input type="checkbox"/> |                                             |
|                 |                 | Insurance Broker's Warranty                  | <input type="checkbox"/> |                                             |
|                 |                 | PI Insurance certificate                     | <input type="checkbox"/> |                                             |
|                 |                 | Insurance Broker's Warranty                  | <input type="checkbox"/> |                                             |

.....  
SIGNATURE

.....  
DATE

.....  
POSITION

.....  
NAME OF BIDDER

## **C1.4 Insurance Broker's Warranty**

### *Letterhead of Contractor's Insurance Broker*

#### **Head of Department**

Eastern Cape Province Department of Human Settlements  
31-33 Phillip Frame Road,  
Waverly Park, Chiselhurst,  
East London  
5247

Date:

Dear Sir/Madam

Contract No: **SCMU11-23/24-027:**  
Contract Title: **PANELS OF FRAMEWORK PROJECT MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS CONSISTING OF VARIOUS PROFESSIONALS AND ANY OTHER BUILT SECTOR PROFESSIONALS REQUIRED FOR PLANNING, DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION, OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS PROJECTS "ON AN AS WHEN REQUIRED BASIS" IN THE EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**

#### **NAME OF CONTRACTOR:**

I, the undersigned, do hereby confirm and warrant that all the insurances required in terms of the abovementioned contract have been issued and/or in the case of blanket/umbrella policies, have been endorsed to reflect the interests of the **EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS** with regard to the abovementioned contract, and that all the insurances and endorsements, etc., are all in accordance with the requirements of the contract.

I furthermore confirm that all premiums in the above regard have been paid.

Yours faithfully

Sign:

For:

### T.2.2.9: PROPOSED AMENDMENTS AND QUALIFICATIONS

The Tenderer should record any deviations or qualifications he may wish to make to the tender documents in this Returnable Schedule. Alternatively, a tenderer may state such deviations and qualifications in a covering letter to his tender and reference such letter in this schedule.

The Tenderer's attention is drawn to clause 5.8 of SANS 10845-3 regarding the employer's handling of material deviations and qualifications.

| Page | Clause or item | Proposal |
|------|----------------|----------|
|      |                |          |

Attach additional pages if more space is required.

.....  
SIGNATURE

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

.....  
POSITION

[illegible]

## **PART C**

## **CONTRACT**

## **PART C1**

### **AGREEMENT AND CONTRACT DATA**

- C1.1 Form of Offer and Acceptance
- C1.2 Contract Data
- C1.3 Agreement in terms of Occupational Health and Safety Act  
85 of 1993
- C1.4 Professional Indemnity Insurance Broker's Warranty

## Panel A - Head Office based FPMC

### C1.1 FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT)

#### 1 OFFER

The Employer, identified in the Acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a Contract in respect of the following services:

**SCMU11-23/24-036 (R1): PANELS OF FRAMEWORK PROJECT MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS CONSISTING OF VARIOUS PROFESSIONALS REQUIRED FOR PLANNING, DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION, OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS PROJECTS "ON AN AS WHEN REQUIRED BASIS" IN THE EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE FOR A PERIOD OF TWO (2) YEARS**

The Tenderer, identified in the offer signature block, has examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the Returnable Schedules, and by submitting this offer has accepted the tender conditions.

By the representative of the Tenderer, deemed to be duly authorised, signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the Framework Project Management Consultants under the Contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data..

The tenderer confirms and acknowledges that:

- The quantities issued with the pricing schedule in the pricing data are fictitious and, prices and total of prices offered by the Tenderer are to be used to reduce the offers into comparative basis for evaluation purposes only, and do not imply an award of any quantum of work and nor or an award amount.
- The rates in the pricing schedule as offered by the Tenderer or as amended and agreed between the Tenderer and the Employer shall constitute a Schedule of Rates for this Framework Agreement.
- The acceptance of the Tenderer's offer by Employer only implies that the Tenderer has been accepted into the panel of Framework Project Management Consultants and the Employer has accepted the rates in the Schedule of Rates as the basis of future IPWs which may be issued on *ad hoc* basis (as and when required).

#### THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES (VAT ZERO RATED):

[Rand].....  
 .....(in words);  
 [R]..... (in figures)

This offer may be accepted by the Employer by signing the Acceptance part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance and returning one copy of this Form of Offer and Acceptance document including the Schedule of Deviations (if any) to the Tenderer before the end of the period of validity stated in the tender data or other period as agreed, whereupon the Tenderer becomes the party named as the Framework Project Management Consultant in terms of the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

#### OFFER SIGNATURE BLOCK

Signature(s) .....  
 Name(s) .....  
 Capacity .....

for the **Tenderer** .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 (Name and address of organization)

Name and signature  
 of witness ..... (name)  
 ..... (sign) Date .....

## SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS

### Notes:

1. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the Employer prior to the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the Conditions of Tender.
2. A Tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such, letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid become the subject of agreements reached during the process of, offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
3. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract shall also be recorded here.
4. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the Contract.

| No | Subject | Details |
|----|---------|---------|
|    |         |         |

By the duly authorised representatives signing this Schedule of Deviations, the Employer and the Tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing Schedule of Deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the Tender Data and addenda thereto as listed in the Tender Schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or change to the terms of the offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the Tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this Agreement.

### for the **Tenderer**

Signature(s) .....

Name(s) .....

Capacity .....

Date .....

Name and address : .....

Name and signature  
of witness .....

Date .....

### for the **Employer**

Signature(s) .....

Name(s) .....

Capacity .....

Name and address : Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements  
31-33 Phillip Frame Road, Chiselhurst, East London, 5217

Name and signature  
of witness .....

Date .....

## 2 ACCEPTANCE

By signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Employer identified below accepts the Tenderer's Offer. In consideration thereof, the Employer shall pay the Framework Project Management Consultants the amount due in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

Acceptance of the Tenderer's Offer shall form an agreement between the Employer and the Tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement and in the Contract that is the subject of this Agreement.

The terms of the Contract are contained in

**Part C1:** Agreements and Contract Data (which includes this agreement)

**Part C2:** Pricing data

**Part C3:** Scope of Work

**Part C4:** Appendices

and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into Parts C1 to C4 above as well as the Appendices.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto, as listed in the tender schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of Offer and Acceptance, are contained in the Schedule of Deviations attached to and forming part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance agreement. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this schedule, which must be duly signed by the authorised representative(s) of both parties.

The tenderer shall, within two weeks after receiving a completed copy of this agreement including the Schedule of Deviations (if any), contact the employer's agent (whose details are given in the contract data) to arrange the delivery of any bonds, guarantees, proof insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the Contract Data. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the date when the tenderer receives one fully completed copy of this Form of Offer and Acceptance including the Schedule of Deviations (if any). Unless the tenderer (now Consultant), within five (5) working days of the date of such receipt, notifies the employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.

### OFFER SIGNATURE BLOCK

**SCMU11-23/24-036 (R1): PANELS OF FRAMEWORK PROJECT MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS CONSISTING OF VARIOUS PROFESSIONALS AND ANY OTHER BUILT SECTOR PROFESSIONALS REQUIRED FOR PLANNING, DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION, OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS PROJECTS "ON AN AS WHEN REQUIRED BASIS" IN THE EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE FOR A PERIOD OF TWO (2) YEARS**

Signature(s) .....

Name(s) .....

Capacity .....

for the **Employer**

Name and address : Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements  
31-33 Phillip Frame Road, Chiselhurst,  
East London,  
5247 or

Name and signature  
of witness .....

Date .....

## CONFIRMATION OF RECEIPT

The Tenderer, (now the Framework Project Management Consultants), identified in the Offer part of this Agreement hereby confirms receipt from the Employer, identified in the Acceptance part of this Agreement, of one fully completed original copy of this Agreement including the Schedule of Deviations (if any):

on the.....(day) of .....(month).....(year) at .....

### On behalf of (by) the Framework Project Management Consultants

Capacity .....

Witness

Name of person .....

Signature .....

Date .....

.....

.....

.....

## Panel B – OR Tambo and Alfred Nzo based FPMC

### C1.1 FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT)

#### 1 OFFER

The Employer, identified in the Acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a Contract in respect of the following services:

**SCMU11-23/24-036 (R1): PANELS OF FRAMEWORK PROJECT MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS CONSISTING OF VARIOUS PROFESSIONALS AND ANY OTHER BUILT SECTOR PROFESSIONALS REQUIRED FOR PLANNING, DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION, OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS PROJECTS “ON AN AS WHEN REQUIRED BASIS” IN THE EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE FOR A PERIOD OF TWO (2) YEARS**

The Tenderer, identified in the offer signature block, has examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the Returnable Schedules, and by submitting this offer has accepted the tender conditions.

By the representative of the Tenderer, deemed to be duly authorised, signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the Framework Project Management Consultants under the Contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data..

The tenderer confirms and acknowledges that:

- The quantities issued with the pricing schedule in the pricing data are fictitious and, prices and total of prices offered by the Tenderer are to be used to reduce the offers into comparative basis for evaluation purposes only, and do not imply an award of any quantum of work and nor or an award amount.
- The rates in the pricing schedule as offered by the Tenderer or as amended and agreed between the Tenderer and the Employer shall constitute a Schedule of Rates for this Framework Agreement.
- The acceptance of the Tenderer's offer by Employer only implies that the Tenderer has been accepted into the panel of Framework Project Management Consultants and the Employer has accepted the rates in the Schedule of Rates as the basis of future IPWs which may be issued on *ad hoc* basis (as and when required).

#### THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES (VAT ZERO RATED):

[Rand].....  
.....(in words);  
[R]..... (in figures)

This offer may be accepted by the Employer by signing the Acceptance part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance and returning one copy of this Form of Offer and Acceptance document including the Schedule of Deviations (if any) to the Tenderer before the end of the period of validity stated in the tender data or other period as agreed, whereupon the Tenderer becomes the party named as the Framework Project Management Consultant in terms of the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

#### OFFER SIGNATURE BLOCK

Signature(s) .....  
Name(s) .....  
Capacity .....

for the **Tenderer** .....  
.....  
.....  
(Name and address of organization)

Name and signature  
of witness ..... (name)  
..... (sign) Date .....

## SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS

### Notes:

5. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the Employer prior to the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the Conditions of Tender.
6. A Tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such, letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid become the subject of agreements reached during the process of, offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
7. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract shall also be recorded here.
8. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the Contract.

| No | Subject | Details |
|----|---------|---------|
|    |         |         |

By the duly authorised representatives signing this Schedule of Deviations, the Employer and the Tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing Schedule of Deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the Tender Data and addenda thereto as listed in the Tender Schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or change to the terms of the offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the Tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this Agreement.

### for the **Tenderer**

Signature(s) .....

Name(s) .....

Capacity ..... Date .....

Name and address : .....

.....

Name and signature of witness ..... Date .....

.....

### for the **Employer**

Signature(s) .....

Name(s) .....

Capacity .....

Name and address : Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements  
31-33 Phillip Frame Road, Chiselhurst, East London, 5217

Name and signature of witness ..... Date .....

.....

## 2 ACCEPTANCE

By signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Employer identified below accepts the Tenderer's Offer. In consideration thereof, the Employer shall pay the Framework Project Management Consultants the amount due in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

Acceptance of the Tenderer's Offer shall form an agreement between the Employer and the Tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement and in the Contract that is the subject of this Agreement.

The terms of the Contract are contained in

**Part C1:** Agreements and Contract Data (which includes this agreement)

**Part C2:** Pricing data

**Part C3:** Scope of Work

**Part C4:** Appendices

and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into Parts C1 to C4 above as well as the Appendices.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto, as listed in the tender schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of Offer and Acceptance, are contained in the Schedule of Deviations attached to and forming part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance agreement. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this schedule, which must be duly signed by the authorised representative(s) of both parties.

The tenderer shall, within two weeks after receiving a completed copy of this agreement including the Schedule of Deviations (if any), contact the employer's agent (whose details are given in the contract data) to arrange the delivery of any bonds, guarantees, proof insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the Contract Data. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the date when the tenderer receives one fully completed copy of this Form of Offer and Acceptance including the Schedule of Deviations (if any). Unless the tenderer (now Consultant), within five (5) working days of the date of such receipt, notifies the employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.

### OFFER SIGNATURE BLOCK

**SCMU11-23/24-036 (R1): PANELS OF FRAMEWORK PROJECT MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS CONSISTING OF VARIOUS PROFESSIONALS AND ANY OTHER BUILT SECTOR PROFESSIONALS REQUIRED FOR PLANNING, DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION, OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS PROJECTS "ON AN AS WHEN REQUIRED BASIS" IN THE EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE FOR A PERIOD OF TWO (2) YEARS**

Signature(s) .....

Name(s) .....

Capacity .....

for the **Employer**

Name and address : Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements  
31-33 Phillip Frame Road, Chiselhurst,  
East London,  
5247 or

Name and signature  
of witness .....

Date .....

## CONFIRMATION OF RECEIPT

The Tenderer, (now the Framework Project Management Consultants), identified in the Offer part of this Agreement hereby confirms receipt from the Employer, identified in the Acceptance part of this Agreement, of one fully completed original copy of this Agreement including the Schedule of Deviations (if any):

on the.....(day) of .....(month).....(year) at .....

### On behalf of (by) the Framework Project Management Consultants

Capacity .....

Witness

Name of person .....

.....

Signature .....

.....

Date .....

.....

## Panel C – Buffalo City Metropolitan and Amathole based FPMC

### C1.1 FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT)

#### 1 OFFER

The Employer, identified in the Acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a Contract in respect of the following services:

**SCMU11-23/24-036 (R1) AND ANY OTHER BUILT SECTOR PROFESSIONALS REQUIRED FOR PLANNING, DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION, OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS PROJECTS “ON AN AS WHEN REQUIRED BASIS” IN THE EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE FOR A PERIOD OF TWO (2) YEARS**

The Tenderer, identified in the offer signature block, has examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the Returnable Schedules, and by submitting this offer has accepted the tender conditions.

By the representative of the Tenderer, deemed to be duly authorised, signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the Framework Project Management Consultants under the Contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data..

The tenderer confirms and acknowledges that:

- The quantities issued with the pricing schedule in the pricing data are fictitious and, prices and total of prices offered by the Tenderer are to be used to reduce the offers into comparative basis for evaluation purposes only, and do not imply an award of any quantum of work and nor or an award amount.
- The rates in the pricing schedule as offered by the Tenderer or as amended and agreed between the Tenderer and the Employer shall constitute a Schedule of Rates for this Framework Agreement.
- The acceptance of the Tenderer's offer by Employer only implies that the Tenderer has been accepted into the panel of Framework Project Management Consultants and the Employer has accepted the rates in the Schedule of Rates as the basis of future IPWs which may be issued on *ad hoc* basis (as and when required).

#### THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES (VAT ZERO RATED):

[Rand].....  
.....(in words);  
[R]..... (in figures)

This offer may be accepted by the Employer by signing the Acceptance part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance and returning one copy of this Form of Offer and Acceptance document including the Schedule of Deviations (if any) to the Tenderer before the end of the period of validity stated in the tender data or other period as agreed, whereupon the Tenderer becomes the party named as the Framework Project Management Consultant in terms of the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

#### OFFER SIGNATURE BLOCK

Signature(s) .....  
Name(s) .....  
Capacity .....

for the **Tenderer** .....  
.....  
.....  
(Name and address of organization)

Name and signature  
of witness ..... (name)  
..... (sign) Date .....

## SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS

### Notes:

9. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the Employer prior to the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the Conditions of Tender.
10. A Tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such, letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid become the subject of agreements reached during the process of, offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
11. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract shall also be recorded here.
12. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the Contract.

| No | Subject | Details |
|----|---------|---------|
|    |         |         |

By the duly authorised representatives signing this Schedule of Deviations, the Employer and the Tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing Schedule of Deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the Tender Data and addenda thereto as listed in the Tender Schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or change to the terms of the offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the Tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this Agreement.

### for the **Tenderer**

Signature(s) .....

Name(s) .....

Capacity ..... Date .....

Name and address : .....

Name and signature of witness ..... Date .....

### for the **Employer**

Signature(s) .....

Name(s) .....

Capacity .....

Name and address : Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements  
31-33 Phillip Frame Road, Chiselhurst, East London, 5217

Name and signature of witness ..... Date .....

## 2 ACCEPTANCE

By signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Employer identified below accepts the Tenderer's Offer. In consideration thereof, the Employer shall pay the Framework Project Management Consultants the amount due in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

Acceptance of the Tenderer's Offer shall form an agreement between the Employer and the Tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement and in the Contract that is the subject of this Agreement.

The terms of the Contract are contained in

**Part C1:** Agreements and Contract Data (which includes this agreement)

**Part C2:** Pricing data

**Part C3:** Scope of Work

**Part C4:** Appendices

and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into Parts C1 to C4 above as well as the Appendices.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto, as listed in the tender schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of Offer and Acceptance, are contained in the Schedule of Deviations attached to and forming part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance agreement. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this schedule, which must be duly signed by the authorised representative(s) of both parties.

The tenderer shall, within two weeks after receiving a completed copy of this agreement including the Schedule of Deviations (if any), contact the employer's agent (whose details are given in the contract data) to arrange the delivery of any bonds, guarantees, proof insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the Contract Data. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the date when the tenderer receives one fully completed copy of this Form of Offer and Acceptance including the Schedule of Deviations (if any). Unless the tenderer (now Consultant), within five (5) working days of the date of such receipt, notifies the employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.

### OFFER SIGNATURE BLOCK

**SCMU11-23/24-036 (R1): PANELS OF FRAMEWORK PROJECT MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS CONSISTING OF VARIOUS PROFESSIONALS AND ANY OTHER BUILT SECTOR PROFESSIONALS REQUIRED FOR PLANNING, DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION, OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS PROJECTS "ON AN AS WHEN REQUIRED BASIS" IN THE EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE FOR A PERIOD OF TWO (2) YEARS**

Signature(s) .....

Name(s) .....

Capacity .....

for the **Employer**

Name and address : Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements  
31-33 Phillip Frame Road, Chiselhurst,  
East London,  
5247 or

Name and signature  
of witness .....

Date .....

## CONFIRMATION OF RECEIPT

The Tenderer, (now the Framework Project Management Consultants), identified in the Offer part of this Agreement hereby confirms receipt from the Employer, identified in the Acceptance part of this Agreement, of one fully completed original copy of this Agreement including the Schedule of Deviations (if any):

on the.....(day) of .....(month).....(year) at .....

### On behalf of (by) the Framework Project Management Consultants

Capacity .....

Witness

Name of person .....

.....

Signature .....

.....

Date .....

.....

## Panel D – Chris Hani and Joe Gqabi based FPMC

### C1.1 FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT)

#### 1 OFFER

The Employer, identified in the Acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a Contract in respect of the following services:

**SCMU11-23/24-036 (R1): PANELS OF FRAMEWORK PROJECT MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS CONSISTING OF VARIOUS PROFESSIONALS AND ANY OTHER BUILT SECTOR PROFESSIONALS REQUIRED FOR PLANNING, DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION, OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS PROJECTS “ON AN AS WHEN REQUIRED BASIS” IN THE EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE FOR A PERIOD OF TWO (2) YEARS**

The Tenderer, identified in the offer signature block, has examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the Returnable Schedules, and by submitting this offer has accepted the tender conditions.

By the representative of the Tenderer, deemed to be duly authorised, signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the Framework Project Management Consultants under the Contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data..

The tenderer confirms and acknowledges that:

- The quantities issued with the pricing schedule in the pricing data are fictitious and, prices and total of prices offered by the Tenderer are to be used to reduce the offers into comparative basis for evaluation purposes only, and do not imply an award of any quantum of work and nor or an award amount.
- The rates in the pricing schedule as offered by the Tenderer or as amended and agreed between the Tenderer and the Employer shall constitute a Schedule of Rates for this Framework Agreement.
- The acceptance of the Tenderer's offer by Employer only implies that the Tenderer has been accepted into the panel of Framework Project Management Consultants and the Employer has accepted the rates in the Schedule of Rates as the basis of future IPWs which may be issued on *ad hoc* basis (as and when required).

#### THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES (VAT ZERO RATED):

[Rand].....  
.....(in words);  
[R]..... (in figures)

This offer may be accepted by the Employer by signing the Acceptance part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance and returning one copy of this Form of Offer and Acceptance document including the Schedule of Deviations (if any) to the Tenderer before the end of the period of validity stated in the tender data or other period as agreed, whereupon the Tenderer becomes the party named as the Framework Project Management Consultant in terms of the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

#### OFFER SIGNATURE BLOCK

Signature(s) .....  
Name(s) .....  
Capacity .....

for the **Tenderer** .....  
.....  
.....  
(Name and address of organization)

Name and signature  
of witness ..... (name)  
..... (sign) Date .....

## SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS

### Notes:

13. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the Employer prior to the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the Conditions of Tender.
14. A Tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such, letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid become the subject of agreements reached during the process of, offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
15. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract shall also be recorded here.
16. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the Contract.

| No | Subject | Details |
|----|---------|---------|
|    |         |         |

By the duly authorised representatives signing this Schedule of Deviations, the Employer and the Tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing Schedule of Deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the Tender Data and addenda thereto as listed in the Tender Schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or change to the terms of the offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the Tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this Agreement.

### for the **Tenderer**

Signature(s) .....

Name(s) .....

Capacity ..... Date .....

Name and address : .....

.....

Name and signature of witness ..... Date .....

.....

### for the **Employer**

Signature(s) .....

Name(s) .....

Capacity .....

Name and address : Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements  
31-33 Phillip Frame Road, Chiselhurst, East London, 5217

Name and signature of witness ..... Date .....

.....

## 2 ACCEPTANCE

By signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Employer identified below accepts the Tenderer's Offer. In consideration thereof, the Employer shall pay the Framework Project Management Consultants the amount due in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

Acceptance of the Tenderer's Offer shall form an agreement between the Employer and the Tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement and in the Contract that is the subject of this Agreement.

The terms of the Contract are contained in

**Part C1:** Agreements and Contract Data (which includes this agreement)

**Part C2:** Pricing data

**Part C3:** Scope of Work

**Part C4:** Appendices

and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into Parts C1 to C4 above as well as the Appendices.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto, as listed in the tender schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of Offer and Acceptance, are contained in the Schedule of Deviations attached to and forming part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance agreement. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this schedule, which must be duly signed by the authorised representative(s) of both parties.

The tenderer shall, within two weeks after receiving a completed copy of this agreement including the Schedule of Deviations (if any), contact the employer's agent (whose details are given in the contract data) to arrange the delivery of any bonds, guarantees, proof insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the Contract Data. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the date when the tenderer receives one fully completed copy of this Form of Offer and Acceptance including the Schedule of Deviations (if any). Unless the tenderer (now Consultant), within five (5) working days of the date of such receipt, notifies the employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.

### OFFER SIGNATURE BLOCK

**SCMU11-23/24-036 (R1): PANELS OF FRAMEWORK PROJECT MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS CONSISTING OF VARIOUS PROFESSIONALS AND ANY OTHER BUILT SECTOR PROFESSIONALS REQUIRED FOR PLANNING, DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION, OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS PROJECTS "ON AN AS WHEN REQUIRED BASIS" IN THE EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE FOR A PERIOD OF TWO (2) YEARS**

Signature(s) .....

Name(s) .....

Capacity .....

for the **Employer**

Name and address : Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements  
31-33 Phillip Frame Road, Chiselhurst,  
East London,  
5247 or

Name and signature  
of witness .....

Date .....

## CONFIRMATION OF RECEIPT

The Tenderer, (now the Framework Project Management Consultants), identified in the Offer part of this Agreement hereby confirms receipt from the Employer, identified in the Acceptance part of this Agreement, of one fully completed original copy of this Agreement including the Schedule of Deviations (if any):

on the.....(day) of .....(month).....(year) at .....

### On behalf of (by) the Framework Project Management Consultants

Capacity .....

Witness

Name of person .....

.....

Signature .....

.....

Date .....

.....

## Panel E – Nelson Mandela Metropolitan and Sara Baartman based FPMC

### C1.1 FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT)

#### 1 OFFER

The Employer, identified in the Acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a Contract in respect of the following services:

**SCMU11-23/24-036 (R1): PANELS OF FRAMEWORK PROJECT MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS CONSISTING OF VARIOUS PROFESSIONALS AND ANY OTHER BUILT SECTOR PROFESSIONALS REQUIRED FOR PLANNING, DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION, OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS PROJECTS "ON AN AS WHEN REQUIRED BASIS" IN THE EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE FOR A PERIOD OF TWO (2) YEARS**

The Tenderer, identified in the offer signature block, has examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the Returnable Schedules, and by submitting this offer has accepted the tender conditions.

By the representative of the Tenderer, deemed to be duly authorised, signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the Framework Project Management Consultants under the Contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data..

The tenderer confirms and acknowledges that:

- The quantities issued with the pricing schedule in the pricing data are fictitious and, prices and total of prices offered by the Tenderer are to be used to reduce the offers into comparative basis for evaluation purposes only, and do not imply an award of any quantum of work and nor or an award amount.
- The rates in the pricing schedule as offered by the Tenderer or as amended and agreed between the Tenderer and the Employer shall constitute a Schedule of Rates for this Framework Agreement.
- The acceptance of the Tenderer's offer by Employer only implies that the Tenderer has been accepted into the panel of Framework Project Management Consultants and the Employer has accepted the rates in the Schedule of Rates as the basis of future IPWs which may be issued on *ad hoc* basis (as and when required).

#### THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES (VAT ZERO RATED):

[Rand].....  
 .....(in words);  
 [R]..... (in figures)

This offer may be accepted by the Employer by signing the Acceptance part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance and returning one copy of this Form of Offer and Acceptance document including the Schedule of Deviations (if any) to the Tenderer before the end of the period of validity stated in the tender data or other period as agreed, whereupon the Tenderer becomes the party named as the Framework Project Management Consultant in terms of the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

#### OFFER SIGNATURE BLOCK

|                               |                                    |            |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|
| Signature(s)                  | .....                              | .....      |
| Name(s)                       | .....                              | .....      |
| Capacity                      | .....                              | .....      |
| for the <b>Tenderer</b>       |                                    |            |
|                               | .....                              |            |
|                               | .....                              |            |
|                               | (Name and address of organization) |            |
| Name and signature of witness |                                    |            |
|                               | ..... (name)                       |            |
|                               | ..... (sign)                       | Date ..... |

## SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS

### Notes:

17. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the Employer prior to the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the Conditions of Tender.
18. A Tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such, letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid become the subject of agreements reached during the process of, offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
19. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract shall also be recorded here.
20. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the Contract.

| No | Subject | Details |
|----|---------|---------|
|    |         |         |

By the duly authorised representatives signing this Schedule of Deviations, the Employer and the Tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing Schedule of Deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the Tender Data and addenda thereto as listed in the Tender Schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or change to the terms of the offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the Tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this Agreement.

### for the **Tenderer**

Signature(s) .....

Name(s) .....

Capacity .....

Date .....

Name and address : .....

Name and signature  
of witness .....

Date .....

### for the **Employer**

Signature(s) .....

Name(s) .....

Capacity .....

Name and address : Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements  
31-33 Phillip Frame Road, Chiselhurst, East London, 5217

Name and signature  
of witness .....

Date .....

## 2 ACCEPTANCE

By signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Employer identified below accepts the Tenderer's Offer. In consideration thereof, the Employer shall pay the Framework Project Management Consultants the amount due in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

Acceptance of the Tenderer's Offer shall form an agreement between the Employer and the Tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement and in the Contract that is the subject of this Agreement.

The terms of the Contract are contained in

**Part C1:** Agreements and Contract Data (which includes this agreement)

**Part C2:** Pricing data

**Part C3:** Scope of Work

**Part C4:** Appendices

and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into Parts C1 to C4 above as well as the Appendices.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto, as listed in the tender schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of Offer and Acceptance, are contained in the Schedule of Deviations attached to and forming part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance agreement. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this schedule, which must be duly signed by the authorised representative(s) of both parties.

The tenderer shall, within two weeks after receiving a completed copy of this agreement including the Schedule of Deviations (if any), contact the employer's agent (whose details are given in the contract data) to arrange the delivery of any bonds, guarantees, proof insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the Contract Data. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the date when the tenderer receives one fully completed copy of this Form of Offer and Acceptance including the Schedule of Deviations (if any). Unless the tenderer (now Consultant), within five (5) working days of the date of such receipt, notifies the employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.

### OFFER SIGNATURE BLOCK

**SCMU11-23/24-036 (R1): PANELS OF FRAMEWORK PROJECT MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS CONSISTING OF VARIOUS PROFESSIONALS AND ANY OTHER BUILT SECTOR PROFESSIONALS REQUIRED FOR PLANNING, DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION, OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS PROJECTS "ON AN AS WHEN REQUIRED BASIS" IN THE EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE FOR A PERIOD OF TWO (2) YEARS**

Signature(s) .....

Name(s) .....

Capacity .....

for the **Employer**

Name and address : Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements  
31-33 Phillip Frame Road, Chiselhurst,  
East London,  
5247 or

Name and signature  
of witness .....

Date .....

## CONFIRMATION OF RECEIPT

The Tenderer, (now the Framework Project Management Consultants), identified in the Offer part of this Agreement hereby confirms receipt from the Employer, identified in the Acceptance part of this Agreement, of one fully completed original copy of this Agreement including the Schedule of Deviations (if any):

on the.....(day) of .....(month).....(year) at .....

### On behalf of (by) the Framework Project Management Consultants

Capacity .....

Witness

Name of person .....

.....

Signature .....

.....

Date .....

.....

## **PART C1.2**

### **CONTRACT DATA**

## C1.2 FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT CONTRACT DATA

### FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT

SCMU11-23/24-036 (R1): Panels of Framework Project Management Consultants consisting of various Professionals and any other Built Sector Professionals required for Planning, Design and Implementation, of Human Settlements Projects "On an As When Required Basis" In The Eastern Cape Province for a period of two (2) years.

### PART 1: FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT DATA PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER

| No.  | Clause | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FA 1 | 1.1    | <b>DENFINITIONS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|      | 1.1.1  | <b>Framework Agreement</b><br>An agreement between the employer and service provider, the purpose of which is to establish the terms governing <b>Instruction to Perform Work</b> to be awarded during a given period, in particular with regard to price and cost parameters (Price List) without any commitment to quantum of work or commitment to use Framework to meet its needs.                             |
|      | 1.1.2  | <b>Framework Scope:</b> The framework scope defines the nature and extent of the work that is covered by the Framework Agreement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|      |        | <b>Framework Term</b><br>The period of the Framework Agreement contract which after its expiry, no new work may be awarded. Framework term ends at midnight of the last day of this period calculated from the commencement date. IPW issued within the term of the Framework Agreement period are valid until they reach completion as detailed in that IPW Contract Data.                                        |
|      |        | <b>Start date of the Framework Term</b><br>The date when the Service Provider confirms receipt of one fully completed original copy of this document. including the acceptance part of the form of offer and acceptance, and schedule of deviations (if any).                                                                                                                                                      |
|      | 1.1.3  | <b>Framework Project Management Consultant (FPMC)</b><br>means the highest ranked eligible Service Provider successfully appointed by the Employer under the Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlement's Framework Project Management Consultants' (panel / contract) who may/be be allocated work as and when a IPW arises for the duration of the Framework Contract Period.                                   |
|      | 1.1.4  | <b>Instruction to Perform Work (IPW)</b><br>Is a procurement contract to carry out work within the framework scope                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|      | 1.1.5  | <b>Selection Procedure</b><br>The manner in which a Framework Project Management Consultant will be selected                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|      | 1.1.6  | <b>Quotation Procedure:</b> The manner in which IPW will be prepared, approved and issued to the Framework Project Management Consultant                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|      |        | <b>Framework Agreement Schedule of Rates / Price List</b><br>The document so designated in the Pricing Data, which comprises of the rates offered by the tenderer, or as finally agreed during the tender award process between the Tenderer (now a Framework Project Management Consultant) and the Employer and which will be used to compile a quotation for Professional Services to be rendered for each IPW. |
|      | 1.1.7  | <b>Instruction to Perform Work (IPW) Contract:</b> A procurement contract documentation for a specific IPW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | EMPLOYER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                  |                           |                                          |                                   |

|                        |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |                                                           |                                       |        |                |                |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|----------------|----------------|
|                        | 1.1.8                                                     | <b>Framework Contract Manager</b><br>The authorised and delegated representative of the Employer managing a Framework named as the Framework Contract Manager in the Contract Data or any other person appointed from time to time by the Employer and of whom he/she is notified, in writing, to act as Framework Contract Manager for the purposes of the Contract as substitute for the Framework Contract Manager so named.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |                                                           |                                       |        |                |                |
| <b>Interpretations</b> |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |                                                           |                                       |        |                |                |
| <b>No.</b>             | <b>Clause</b>                                             | <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                                                           |                                       |        |                |                |
| <b>FA 2</b>            | 1.2.1                                                     | <b>Framework Agreement model:</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Openness</b></td><td><b>Number of Framework Project Management Consultants</b></td><td><b>Award of procurement contracts</b></td></tr> <tr> <td>Closed</td><td>Multi-supplier</td><td>No competition</td></tr> </table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Openness</b> | <b>Number of Framework Project Management Consultants</b> | <b>Award of procurement contracts</b> | Closed | Multi-supplier | No competition |
| <b>Openness</b>        | <b>Number of Framework Project Management Consultants</b> | <b>Award of procurement contracts</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |                                                           |                                       |        |                |                |
| Closed                 | Multi-supplier                                            | No competition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 |                                                           |                                       |        |                |                |
|                        | 1.2.2                                                     | <b>Closed FA:</b><br>A "closed" agreement means the Framework Agreement (FA) is concluded with a fixed number of suppliers at the first stage and no additional supplier(s) can join the panel afterwards until it is renewed at the end of the FA duration. The terms and conditions for the procurement and the suppliers' offers are also fixed when the FA is concluded.<br><br><b>Multi supplier FA:</b><br>Framework agreement is concluded with more than one supplier - allows for security of supply of service.<br><br><b>Award of procurement contracts:</b><br>Rotational basis and equal split of demand among suppliers<br>Justifiable reasons for issuing a batch, task or package order to a particular Framework Project Management Consultant include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the Framework Project Management Consultant provided the most economical transaction when the financial parameters included in the contract are applied and has the capacity to deliver;</li> <li>the required professional services cannot technically or economically be separated from another contract previously performed by a specific Framework Project Management Consultant;</li> <li>the professional services being instructed are largely identical to services previously executed by that Framework Project Management Consultant;</li> <li>the value of the WA is less than the threshold for the quotation procedure;</li> <li><u>the schedule for delivery necessitates that each of the Framework Project Management Consultants be issued with IPWs, batch, task or package orders on a continuous basis;</u></li> <li>capacity to execute the IPW, batch, task or package order.</li> </ul> |                 |                                                           |                                       |        |                |                |
|                        | 1.2.3                                                     | <b>Form of Offer and Acceptance:</b><br>The Employer's acceptance and signing of the Form of Offer and Acceptance and Deviations attached to it, <b>only</b> formalises acceptance of the Tenderer into the panel of Framework Project Management Consultants who will be eligible to be considered for selection and allocation of IPWs which are covered by the scope of this Framework Agreement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |                                                           |                                       |        |                |                |
|                        | 1.2.4                                                     | <b>Pricing schedule:</b><br>The quantities and amounts (total of prices) in the pricing schedule were fictitious and were                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |                                                           |                                       |        |                |                |

|                                  |                           |                                          |                                   |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | EMPLOYER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                  |                           |                                          |                                   |

|                                                      |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                      |       | purely for evaluation purposes. In contrary the final rates offered by the tenderer or as finally agreed between the Framework Project Management Consultant and the Employer are binding and constitute a Framework Agreement <b>Schedule of Rates / Price List</b> (cost parameters which will enable prices to be determined once the IPW scope of work has been determined).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                      | 1.2.5 | <p><b>Contract Price Adjustment will be applicable to this contract:</b></p> <p><i>The approved schedule of rates shall be adjusted as provided for below:</i></p> <p>Tendered rates in the Pricing Data shall be subject to adjustment for inflation as provided for below:</p> <p>(i) The rates shall be fixed for the first 12-month period subject to reviewal of Subsidy Quantum by Minister as provided in the National Housing Code.</p> <p>(ii) Upon the adjustment implied above, the FCMP rates shall be adjusted by the percentage change in Housing Subsidy Quantum as published by the National Department of Human Settlements and fixed at this value for the following 12-month period or Gazetting of another Housing Subsidy Quantum adjustment whichever comes last. Subsequent 12-month periods shall be dealt with on the same basis.</p> <p>(iii) Adjustment for change in subsidy quantum of yearly rates as well as lump or provisional sums shall only be applicable to that portion of the relevant Works which is incomplete at the time of Gazetting of the adjusted Housing Subsidy Quantum (which ever comes last) and shall not be applicable to any progress payments already claimed</p> |
|                                                      | 1.2.6 | <p><b>Contract data:</b></p> <p>Contract data is arranged and provided separately as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1.2 - Framework Contract Data only specific to the Framework Agreement</li> <li>• C1.3 - Data which will apply to all IPWs (procurement contracts) which may be awarded under this Framework Agreement</li> <li>• Additional contract data applicable to a specific IPW which is under consideration for execution (this data will be prepared and provided during award of that specific IPW)</li> </ul> <p>Future IPW shall be based on of the two CIDB approved Forms of Contract named below:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. CIDB Standard Professional Services Contract, July 2009, Third Edition of CIDB document 1015, as published by the Construction Industry Development Board, and</li> <li>2. NEC3 or NEC4 Professional Services Contract</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                      | 1.2.7 | <p><b>Scope of work:</b></p> <p>The scope of work issued by the Employer and attached to this contract is generic and comprehensive to cover most, if not all the IPW scenarios which may arise out of this Framework Agreement.</p> <p>A specific IPW scope of work will be developed by customizing the generic scope of work. This may be done by extracting or referencing the relevant sections of the generic scope of works and some detailing where necessary.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Data only specific to the Framework Agreement</b> |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>FA 2</b>                                          | 2.1   | The Employer is <b>Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                      | 2.2   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

|                                  |                           |                                          |                                   |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | EMPLOYER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                  |                           |                                          |                                   |

|     |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |  | <p><b>The Framework Contract Manager is:</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Mr S Galahitiyawa</b></p> <p>Name:</p> <p>Address: <b>Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements<br/>31-33 Phillip Frame Road<br/>East London<br/>5247</b></p> <p>Email: <b>SureshG@ecdhs.gov.za</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2.3 |  | <p><b>Framework agreement objective</b> is to establish a Framework Panel (Framework Project Management Consultants) on an As-and-When required basis (without any commitment to the quantum of work nor allocation at all) for a period of three (3) years.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2.4 |  | <p><b>Framework Scope:</b></p> <p>The framework scope covers but not limited to construction of houses and installation of services in all housing projects in the entire Province of the Eastern Cape. Further details are provided for in the Framework Scope section C3.2 of the Framework Information.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2.5 |  | <p><b>Projects Locality:</b></p> <p>The potential work packages that may be awarded under this Framework Agreement are for Human Settlements' projects located in the Eastern Cape Province.</p> <p><b>Base office of the FA Framework Project Management Consultant</b></p> <p>The location for the performance of the Framework will be the Local Office of the Framework Project Management Consultant, together with the sites of the proposed projects. The local office must be in the Eastern Cape and additionally if the Service Provider does not have a local office in the Region they are appointed for, they will be required to establish a local office within 2 (two) months of the Start Date at no cost to the Employer.</p> <p>All communication with the Employer will flow through this local office.</p> <p>For the Head Office based FPMC, the Programme Manager shall work from the local office of the FPMC.</p> <p>For all regional offices based FPMCs, at least 5 of the Key personnel and Construction Health and Safety Agent named in the contract data provided by the Framework Project Management Consultant will be expected to work out of their local office for the full duration of the Framework Contract as the exigencies of this contract require.</p> <p>This local office may belong to the lead partner or any of his/her Joint Venture partners if the FPMC is a consortium.</p> |
| 2.7 |  | <p><b>The framework agreement term</b></p> <p>The period of the Framework Agreement contract is <b>three years</b> – no new work may be awarded beyond this period (after the end date).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2.8 |  | <p><b>Framework Agreement Commencement Date</b></p> <p>The Commencement Date of the Framework Agreement shall be the date on which the contract is awarded to the Framework Project Management Consultant. The letter of</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | EMPLOYER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                  |                           |                                          |                                   |

|  |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |     | <p>appointment shall state the date commencement date, failing which the date on which the letter was drafted/signed by the Employer shall be used as the commencement date.</p> <p>Each IPW shall have its own commencement date, duration, and completion date. These dates shall be stipulated on each IPW Contract Data.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|  | 2.9 | <p><b>Ending of the current agreement and moving to a new one:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>definition of the transition period and terms:</b> Framework agreement term ends at midnight of the last day of two (2) years calculated from the commencement date.</li> <li>• <b>validity of contracts awarded under the current agreement:</b> IPW issued within the term of the Framework period are valid until they reach completion as detailed in that IPW Contract Data.</li> <li>• <b>available options for the Employer if no replacement Framework is in place:</b> Employer, reserves the right to extend the Framework term for another (1) one year.</li> </ul> |
|  | 3.3 | <p><b>Voluntary exit of FA panel:</b></p> <p>FA Framework Project Management Consultant must give a written notice to the employer and is expected to complete all outstanding IPWs. Once exit has been received by ECDOHS, no more work will be issued to the FA Framework Project Management Consultant.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

|                                  |                           |                                          |                                   |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | EMPLOYER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                  |                           |                                          |                                   |

## PART 2: DATA TO BE PROVIDED BY THE FRAMEWORK PROJECT MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT

| Clause | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |                              |             |  |  |  |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
|        | <p><b>The Framework Agreement Framework Project Management Consultant is.....</b></p> <p><b>The Framework Project Management Consultant's address for receipt of communications and notices is:</b></p> <p>Physical address: Postal address:</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>Telephone: .....</p> <p>Fax: .....</p> <p>E-mail: .....</p>                                            |             |                              |             |  |  |  |
|        | <p><b>The Authorised and designated representative of the Framework Project Management Consultant is:</b></p> <p>Name:</p> <p>Address:</p> <p>Email:</p> <p><b>Professional Indemnity Insurance(s)</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Broker</th><th>Extent of the Cover (amount)</th><th>Expiry date</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Broker      | Extent of the Cover (amount) | Expiry date |  |  |  |
| Broker | Extent of the Cover (amount)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Expiry date |                              |             |  |  |  |
|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |                              |             |  |  |  |

|                                  |                           |                                          |                                   |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | EMPLOYER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                  |                           |                                          |                                   |

| Clause                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |         |                   |                                   |  |  |         |          |            |                           |  |  |  |  |                                        |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |                                    |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |                   |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |                                              |  |  |  |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|---------|----------|------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|----------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|-------------------|--|--|--|--|---------------------|--|--|--|--|----------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                                              | <p><b>Key personnel</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Role</th><th rowspan="2">Key person (name)</th><th colspan="3">Professional registration Details</th></tr> <tr> <th>Council</th><th>Category</th><th>Reg Number</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Programme/Project Manager</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Built Environment Contracts Specialist</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Civil and Structural Engineer</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Geotechnical Engineer</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Resettlement and Social Specialist</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Town Planner</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Architect</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Quantity Surveyor</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Electrical Engineer</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Construction (Enterprise Development) Mentor</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Construction Health and Safety Agent</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Role    | Key person (name) | Professional registration Details |  |  | Council | Category | Reg Number | Programme/Project Manager |  |  |  |  | Built Environment Contracts Specialist |  |  |  |  | Civil and Structural Engineer |  |  |  |  | Geotechnical Engineer |  |  |  |  | Resettlement and Social Specialist |  |  |  |  | Town Planner |  |  |  |  | Architect |  |  |  |  | Quantity Surveyor |  |  |  |  | Electrical Engineer |  |  |  |  | Construction (Enterprise Development) Mentor |  |  |  |  | Construction Health and Safety Agent |  |  |  |  |
| Role                                         | Key person (name)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |         |                   | Professional registration Details |  |  |         |          |            |                           |  |  |  |  |                                        |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |                                    |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |                   |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |                                              |  |  |  |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
|                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Council | Category          | Reg Number                        |  |  |         |          |            |                           |  |  |  |  |                                        |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |                                    |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |                   |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |                                              |  |  |  |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Programme/Project Manager                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                   |                                   |  |  |         |          |            |                           |  |  |  |  |                                        |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |                                    |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |                   |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |                                              |  |  |  |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Built Environment Contracts Specialist       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                   |                                   |  |  |         |          |            |                           |  |  |  |  |                                        |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |                                    |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |                   |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |                                              |  |  |  |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Civil and Structural Engineer                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                   |                                   |  |  |         |          |            |                           |  |  |  |  |                                        |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |                                    |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |                   |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |                                              |  |  |  |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Geotechnical Engineer                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                   |                                   |  |  |         |          |            |                           |  |  |  |  |                                        |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |                                    |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |                   |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |                                              |  |  |  |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Resettlement and Social Specialist           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                   |                                   |  |  |         |          |            |                           |  |  |  |  |                                        |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |                                    |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |                   |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |                                              |  |  |  |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Town Planner                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                   |                                   |  |  |         |          |            |                           |  |  |  |  |                                        |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |                                    |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |                   |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |                                              |  |  |  |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Architect                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                   |                                   |  |  |         |          |            |                           |  |  |  |  |                                        |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |                                    |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |                   |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |                                              |  |  |  |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Quantity Surveyor                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                   |                                   |  |  |         |          |            |                           |  |  |  |  |                                        |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |                                    |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |                   |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |                                              |  |  |  |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Electrical Engineer                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                   |                                   |  |  |         |          |            |                           |  |  |  |  |                                        |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |                                    |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |                   |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |                                              |  |  |  |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Construction (Enterprise Development) Mentor |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                   |                                   |  |  |         |          |            |                           |  |  |  |  |                                        |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |                                    |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |                   |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |                                              |  |  |  |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Construction Health and Safety Agent         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                   |                                   |  |  |         |          |            |                           |  |  |  |  |                                        |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |                                    |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |                   |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |                                              |  |  |  |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |

|                                  |                           |                                          |                                   |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | EMPLOYER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                  |                           |                                          |                                   |

| C1.3 CONTRACT DATA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                           |                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT</b><br>The conditions of contract are Standard Professional Services Contract July 2019 Third Edition of CIDB document 1014 and any additional Conditions of Contract. Copies of these conditions of contract may be obtained from the Construction Industry Development Board's website <a href="http://www.cidb.org.za">www.cidb.org.za</a> . |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                           |                                          |
| <b>PART ONE – DATA PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                           |                                          |
| Clause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                           |                                          |
| 4.3.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | The Employer is <b>Eastern Cape Province Department of Human Settlements</b><br>The Authorised and designated representative of the Employer is:<br>Name: .....<br>Address: .....<br>.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                           |                                          |
| 3.4.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Email: .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                           |                                          |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | The project is<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>The Period of Performance is..... <b>weeks</b><br>The Start Date is the .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                           |                                          |
| 3.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | The location for the performance of the Project is .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                           |                                          |
| 3.12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | The penalty payable is R ..... per day subject to a maximum amount of .....% of the total fee value of the IPW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                           |                                          |
| 3.15.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | The programme is to be submitted with other documentation during preparation of the IPW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                           |                                          |
| 3.15.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | The Service Provider shall update the programme at intervals not exceeding ..... weeks.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                           |                                          |
| 3.16.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Time-based fees are fixed for the duration of the contract                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                           |                                          |
| 3.16.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Time-based fees shall not be adjusted for inflation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                           |                                          |
| 5.4.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | The Service Provider is required to provide professional indemnity cover as set out in the Professional Indemnity Schedule below<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                           |                                          |
| 5.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | The Service Provider is required to obtain the Employer's prior approval in writing before taking any of the following actions:<br>a) Appointing Subcontractors for the performance of any part of the Services,<br>b) Appointing Key Persons not listed by name in the Contract Data.<br>c) Assignment of the Contract or any part thereof, or any benefit or interest thereunder,<br>d) Undertaking any additional work which is not part of the scope of work but has been established to be required for the successful and or efficient completion of the project<br>e) ..... |                           |                                          |
| EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | EMPLOYER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                           |                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                           | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                           |                                          |

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | f) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|        | g) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 7.2    | The Service Provider is required to provide personnel in accordance with the provisions of clause 7.2 and to complete the Personnel Schedule.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 8.1    | The Service Provider is to commence the performance of the Services within ..... Days of date that the Contract becomes effective.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8.4.3  | The period of suspension under clause 8.5 is not to exceed ..... months/ weeks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 9.1    | Copyright of documents prepared for the Project shall be vested with the .....<br>(Employer / Service Provider)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 12.1   | Interim settlement of disputes is to be by .....<br>(mediation / adjudication)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 12.2   | Final settlement is by .....<br>(litigation / arbitration)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 12.2.1 | In the event that the parties fail to agree on a mediator, the mediator is nominated by .....<br>(delete if adjudication is selected)                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12.3.3 | The adjudicator is the person appointed by the .....<br>Tel .....<br>Fax.....<br>Email.....<br>(delete if mediation is selected)                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 12.4.1 | In the event that the parties fail to agree on an arbitrator, the arbitrator is nominated by .....<br>(delete if litigation is selected)                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 13.1.3 | All persons in a joint venture or consortium shall carry a minimum professional indemnity insurance to an amount equal to twice the amount of fees payable to the Service Provider under the joint venture or consortium agreement, excluding reimbursement and expenses for items other than salaries of Personnel, in respect of non-insurable events. |
| 15     | The interest rate will be prime interest rate of the Employers bank at the time that the amount is due.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 16     | Additional conditions of contract are                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 16.1   | .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 16.2   | .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 16.3   | .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | EMPLOYER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                     |                           |                                             |                                      |

## PART TWO – DATA PROVIDED BY THE SERVICE PROVIDER

| Clause | Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |                |                                        |                |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 4.3.2  | <p>The Service Provider is .....</p> <p>The Authorised and designated representative of the Service Provider is:</p> <p>Name: .....</p> <p>Address: .....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>                                                                                 |                 |                |                                        |                |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.4.1  | Email: .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |                |                                        |                |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.15.1 | The Programme submitted with the tender as Annexure 13                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                |                                        |                |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.1.2  | <p>The Key Persons are</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Title</th><th>Job Description</th><th>Qualifications</th><th>Estimated Period of Engagement (weeks)</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Name            | Title          | Job Description                        | Qualifications | Estimated Period of Engagement (weeks) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name   | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Job Description | Qualifications | Estimated Period of Engagement (weeks) |                |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 |                |                                        |                |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |

|                                  |                           |                                          |                                   |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | EMPLOYER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                  |                           |                                          |                                   |

## PART C2

### PRICING DATA

- C2.1      Pricing Instructions
- C2.2      Pricing Schedule

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

## PART C2.1

### PRICING INSTRUCTIONS

98

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

## PART C2.2

### PRICING SCHEDULE

99

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

**PANEL A**  
**HEAD OFFICE BASED**  
**FRAMEWORK PROJECT**  
**MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT**

100

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

## PANEL A - PRICING SCHEDULE

### Part A: Programme and Project Management, and other Professional and Advisory Services

| Item No.   | Activity Description                                                                 | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|            |                                                                                      |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| <b>1.1</b> | <b>Programme and Project Management</b>                                              |      |               |                              |        |
| 1.1.1      | Senior Programme and project manager                                                 | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.1.2      | Business Analyst / IDMS Specialist - Built Environment                               | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.1.3      | Infrastructure Procurement Specialist                                                | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.1.4      | Projects Financial and Audit Management Accountant                                   | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.1.5      | Database Developer                                                                   | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.1.6      | Data Analyst                                                                         | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.1.7      | Scheduling Professional (MS Projects specialist)                                     | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| <b>1.2</b> | <b>Human Settlements Specific Macro Planning</b>                                     |      |               |                              |        |
| 1.2.1      | Specialist – Provincial & Municipal Housing Sector Plans                             | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2.2      | Specialist – Enhanced Peoples Housing Process                                        | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2.3      | Specialist – Informal Settlements Upgrading                                          | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2.4      | Specialist – Social Housing                                                          | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2.5      | Specialist – Community Residential Unit - Property Development and Management Expert | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| <b>1.3</b> | <b>Business Support And Transactional Advisory</b>                                   |      |               |                              |        |
| 1.3.1      | Development Finance Professional                                                     | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.3.2      | Legal – Corporate Advisory (Note 1)                                                  | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.3.3      | Conveyancer                                                                          | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.3.4      | Property Valuer                                                                      | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.3.5      | Stakeholder Engagement Specialist                                                    | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.3.6      | Communications and Public Relations Specialist                                       | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.3.7      | Enterprise Development Expert                                                        | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.3.8      | Institutional and Social Development (ISD) Practitioner                              | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| <b>1.4</b> | <b>Department owned Immovable Assets Management</b>                                  |      |               |                              |        |
| 1.4.1      | Specialist AM policy, strategy and planning                                          | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.4.2      | Specialist AM information systems and data management                                | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.4.3      | Certified Asset Management Assessor                                                  | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.4.4      | Financial Management Accountant - AM reporting                                       | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.4.5      | Specialised data collection / assessor                                               | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.4.6      | General field data collection                                                        | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| <b>1.5</b> | <b>Physical Assets Digitalization</b>                                                |      |               |                              |        |

101

|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

|                        |                         |      |    |  |
|------------------------|-------------------------|------|----|--|
| 1.5.1                  | GIS Developer           | Hour | 50 |  |
| 1.5.2                  | Senior GIS Operator     | Hour | 50 |  |
| 1.5.3                  | Junior GIS Operator     | Hour | 50 |  |
| 1.5.4                  | Specialist CAD Operator | Hour | 50 |  |
| 1.5.5                  | Senior CAD Operator     | Hour | 50 |  |
| 1.5.6                  | Junior CAD Operator     | Hour | 50 |  |
| 1.5.7                  | Licenced Drone Pilot    | Hour | 50 |  |
| Amount carried Forward |                         |      |    |  |

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

| Item No.               | Activity Description                                                                                     | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                        |                                                                                                          |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| Amount brought Forward |                                                                                                          |      |               |                              |        |
| 1.6                    | Infrastructure and Built Environment Specialists                                                         |      |               |                              |        |
| 1.6.1                  | Transportation and Traffic Engineer                                                                      | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.6.2                  | Road's Engineer                                                                                          | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.6.3                  | Structural Engineer                                                                                      | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.6.4                  | Innovative and Sustainable Building Technology Expert                                                    | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.6.5                  | Competent person / Approved Inspection Authorities (AIA) for asbestos work / Asbestos removal supervisor | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.6.6                  | Water and Waster Infrastructure Design Engineer                                                          | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.6.7                  | Geotechnical Engineer                                                                                    | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.6.8                  | Town Planner                                                                                             | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.6.9                  | Land Surveyor                                                                                            | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.6.10                 | Environmental Management Professional                                                                    | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.6.11                 | Construction Health and Safety Agent                                                                     | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.6.12                 | Architect                                                                                                | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.6.13                 | Quantity Surveyor                                                                                        | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.6.14                 | Built Environment Contracts Specialist                                                                   | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.6.15                 | Mechanical Engineer                                                                                      | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.6.16                 | Electrical Engineer                                                                                      | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.6.17                 | Data capturer                                                                                            | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.6.18                 | Data collection / Capturing supervisor (Data Analyst)                                                    | Hour |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.7                    | Recoverable Expenses                                                                                     |      |               |                              |        |
| 1.7.1                  | Size A0 (Monochrome)                                                                                     | No.  |               | 300                          |        |
| 1.7.2                  | Size A1 (Monochrome)                                                                                     | No.  |               | 300                          |        |
| 1.7.3                  | Size A2 (Monochrome)                                                                                     | No.  |               | 300                          |        |
| 1.7.4                  | Size A3 (Monochrome)                                                                                     | No.  |               | 300                          |        |
| 1.7.5                  | Size A4 (Monochrome)                                                                                     | No.  |               | 300                          |        |
| 1.7.6                  | Size A0 (Colour)                                                                                         | No.  |               | 300                          |        |
| 1.7.7                  | Size A1 (Colour)                                                                                         | No.  |               | 300                          |        |
| 1.7.8                  | Size A2 (Colour)                                                                                         | No.  |               | 300                          |        |
| 1.7.8                  | Size A3 (Colour)                                                                                         | No.  |               | 300                          |        |
| 1.7.9                  | Size A4 (Colour)                                                                                         | No.  |               | 300                          |        |
| 1.7.10                 | Size A0 (Film)                                                                                           | No.  |               | 300                          |        |
| 1.7.11                 | Size A1 (Film)                                                                                           | No.  |               | 300                          |        |
| 1.7.12                 | Size A2 (Film)                                                                                           | No.  |               | 300                          |        |

|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

|                               |                                                     |     |     |  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|--|
| 1.7.13                        | Size A3 (Film)                                      | No. | 300 |  |
| 1.7.14                        | Size A4 (Film)                                      | No. | 300 |  |
| 1.7.15                        | Laminated posters: Size A0 (Colour)                 | No. | 300 |  |
| 1.7.17                        | Laminated posters: Size A1 (Colour)                 | No. | 300 |  |
| 1.7.18                        | Laminated posters: Size A2(Colour)                  | No. | 300 |  |
| 1.7.19                        | Compilation and binding of documents, reports, etc. | No. | 300 |  |
| 1.7.20                        | Electronic Data provided on Compact Disk.           | No. | 300 |  |
| <b>Amount carried Forward</b> |                                                     |     |     |  |

|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

| Item No.                                                              | Activity Description                                                                                                                             | Unit   | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                  |        |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| Amount brought Forward                                                |                                                                                                                                                  |        |               |                              |        |
| 1.7.21                                                                | Accommodation                                                                                                                                    | Nights |               | 500                          |        |
| 1.7.22                                                                | Travel                                                                                                                                           | Km     |               | 10 000                       |        |
| 1.8                                                                   | Provision for Service Provider's Mark-Up                                                                                                         |        |               |                              |        |
| 1.8.1                                                                 | Service Provider's percentage mark-up on materials, equipment, testing and/or any other recoverable expenses not covered in the tender document. | %      |               | R 5 000 000                  |        |
| Panel A: Part A Total Carried forward to Form of Offer and Acceptance |                                                                                                                                                  |        |               |                              |        |

105

|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

## PRICING SCHEDULE

### PANEL B

#### REGIONAL OFFICE BASED FRAMEWORK PROJECT MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT

#### OR TAMBO AND ALFRED NZO REGIONAL OFFICES

106

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

## PANEL B - PRICING SCHEDULE

### Part A:Town Planning and Land Surveying Services

| Deliverable                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Unit         | Qty      | Rate | Amount |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|------|--------|
| <b>1. Township Planning</b>                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |      |        |
| 1.1 Investigation phase (preliminary planning & analysis)                                                                                                                                                             | Sum          | 1        |      |        |
| – Obtain arial imagery & cadastral information other than 2.1 & 2.5 below                                                                                                                                             |              |          |      |        |
| – Site assessment, visit and collection of land use data , current zoning, ownership of the land and other legal constraints                                                                                          |              |          |      |        |
| – Prepare base (sketch) plan and calculate Initial housing development yield analysis i.e.: identification of unusable portion of the land, no of erven, etc and Determine applicable planning process to be followed |              |          |      |        |
| 1.2 Preliminary layout plan – erf sizing, street frontage, plot depths and road's types, function and reserve width.                                                                                                  | Sum          | 1        |      |        |
| 1.3 Township Establishment – including all applicable fees                                                                                                                                                            | Sum          | 1        |      |        |
| – Rezoning and Subdivision procedures,                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |      |        |
| – Establishment, and approval process (lodging of application of consents, notices, advertisement, dealing with objections, etc)                                                                                      |              |          |      |        |
| 1.4 Handling fee (%) on Specialist, Statutory and Application Fees                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |      |        |
| 1.4.1 Traffic Impact Study                                                                                                                                                                                            | %            | R 97 200 |      |        |
| 1.4.2 Municipal application fee                                                                                                                                                                                       | %            | R 50 000 |      |        |
| 1.4.3 Advertising                                                                                                                                                                                                     | %            | R 15 000 |      |        |
| <b>Item 1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |      |        |
| <b>2. Land Survey</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |      |        |
| 2.1 Topographical survey – contours at appropriate intervals for topography of the site, existing features and physical constraints, etc                                                                              | Ha           | 50       |      |        |
| 2.2 Prepare General Plan (Surveyor General Diagram)                                                                                                                                                                   | No of sites  | 500      |      |        |
| 2.3 Lodging of General Plan with Surveyor General including fees                                                                                                                                                      | Sum          | 1        |      |        |
| 2.4 Relocation / reinstatement of boundary pegs                                                                                                                                                                       | No of sites  | 250      |      |        |
| 2.5 Sourcing of arial imagery and cadastral information                                                                                                                                                               | Sum          | 1        |      |        |
| 2.6 Fields data collection – XY coordinates for points                                                                                                                                                                | No of points | 500      |      |        |
| 2.7 Drone surveys                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Ha           | 50       |      |        |
| <b>Item 2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |      |        |
| <b>3. Provision for Time-Based Services (Town planning and Land Surveying Services)</b>                                                                                                                               |              |          |      |        |
| 3.1 Professional Town Planner / Land Surveyor > 10 years' experience                                                                                                                                                  | Hr           | 100      |      |        |
| 3.2 Professional Town Planner / Land surveyor 5 -10 years' experience                                                                                                                                                 | Hr           | 100      |      |        |

107

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

|                                                                                                                                                                |    |     |               |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----|---------------|--|
| 3.3 Professional Town Planner / Land Surveyor < 5 years' experience                                                                                            | Hr | 100 |               |  |
| 3.4 Salaried staff (Associates and Managers)                                                                                                                   | Hr | 100 |               |  |
| 3.5 Staff performing work of Town Planning / Land Surveying nature and carrying direct responsibility for one or more specific activities related to a project | Hr | 100 |               |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                |    |     | <b>Item 3</b> |  |
| <b>Total Cost for Part A Total carried forward to Panel B Summary</b>                                                                                          |    |     |               |  |

|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

**Part B:Environmental Management Services**

| Deliverable                                                                                  | Unit | Qty | Rate | Amount |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|--------|
| <b>1. Environmental Impact Assessment</b>                                                    |      |     |      |        |
| 1.1 Pre-consultation and screening – including vegetation impact assessment                  | Sum  | 10  |      |        |
| 1.2 Basic Assessment – including EMP                                                         | Sum  | 10  |      |        |
| 1.3 Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment – including WULA and EMP                     | Sum  | 10  |      |        |
| 1.4 Water Use Licence Authorisation (WULA) application                                       | Sum  | 10  |      |        |
| 1.5 Environmental Management Plan (EMP)                                                      | Sum  | 10  |      |        |
| 1.6 Ground Water Protocol                                                                    | Sum  | 10  |      |        |
| <b>Item 1</b>                                                                                |      |     |      |        |
| <b>2. Provision for Time-Based Services (Environmental and Heritage Management Services)</b> |      |     |      |        |
| 2.1 Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner                                         | Hr   | 50  |      |        |
| 2.2 Public Participation Practitioner (Lead)                                                 | Hr   | 50  |      |        |
| 2.3 Heritage Assessment Practitioner                                                         | Hr   | 50  |      |        |
| 2.4 Vegetation impact Assessment Practitioner                                                | Hr   | 50  |      |        |
| 2.5 Environmental Control Officer                                                            | Hr   | 50  |      |        |
| 2.6 Environmental Specialist (Scientific Professional)                                       | Hr   | 50  |      |        |
| 2.7 Geohydrological specialist                                                               | Hr   | 50  |      |        |
| <b>Item 2</b>                                                                                |      |     |      |        |
| <b>Total Cost for Part B Total carried forward to Panel B Summary</b>                        |      |     |      |        |

**Part C:Geotechnical and Geohydrological Services**

| Deliverable                                 | Unit | Qty | Rate | Amount |
|---------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|--------|
| <b>1. Geotechnical Investigation</b>        |      |     |      |        |
| 1.1 Phase 1 Geotechnical Site Investigation | Ha   | 50  |      |        |
| 1.2 Phase 2 Geotechnical Site Investigation | Ha   | 50  |      |        |
| <b>Item 1</b>                               |      |     |      |        |
| <b>2. Geohydrological Services</b>          |      |     |      |        |
| 2.1 Ground Water Protocol                   | Sum  | 1   |      |        |
| <b>Item 2</b>                               |      |     |      |        |

109

|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

|                                                                       |    |    |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|--|--|
| <b>3. Provision for Time-Based Services</b>                           |    |    |  |  |
| 3.1 Geotechnical Engineer                                             | Hr | 50 |  |  |
| 3.2 Geohydrological specialist                                        | Hr | 50 |  |  |
| <b>Item 3</b>                                                         |    |    |  |  |
| <b>Total Cost for Part C Total carried forward to Panel B Summary</b> |    |    |  |  |

110

|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

**Part D: Typical Activity Schedule for 40m<sup>2</sup>, 45m<sup>2</sup> and 50m<sup>2</sup> house – Urban & Rural Projects (all project sizes)**

| Deliverable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Unit | Qty | Rate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|
| <b>1. Project management</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |
| Project and site meetings; client's acceptance / approval of stage deliverables, keep up to date project file, and attendance to Client adhoc information requests                                                                                                                                |      |     |      |
| 1.1 Monthly project progress report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Up to date Project Implementation Plan (PIP) and Cashflows</li> <li>- Contractor performance report – incl up to date Electronic Construction Management System (ECMS)</li> <li>- EPWP and other Contract Participation Goals (CPG) Reporting</li> </ul> |      |     |      |
| 1.2 Up to date project risk and issue register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |
| <b>2. Inception and planning</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |     |      |
| 2.1 Feasibility / State of Readiness Report on project, site and functional requirements, including but not limited to                                                                                                                                                                            | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Availability of reports, data, drawings and plans relating to the project</li> <li>- Schedule of required surveys, test, analyses, site and other investigations</li> <li>- Schedule of consents and approvals and related timeframes</li> </ul>         |      |     |      |
| 2.2 Project implementation Plan (PIP) and Cashflow projections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 2.3 Site Plans - Project location (footprint), layout plans and GIS coordinates                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |
| <b>3. House plans and design</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |     |      |
| 3.1 House plans - elevations, sections, roof details, water supply & sanitation installations (incl VIP or Rainwater harvesting) , electricity, fittings, finishes, etc                                                                                                                           | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 3.2 Foundation and apron design - construction details, bending schedules, finishing, etc                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 3.3 Earthworks and Platform design with cut/fill details, (vertical or terraced) retaining walls and stormwater disposal details – incl sub soil drainage where required                                                                                                                          | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 3.4 NHBRC Enrolment approval                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 3</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |
| <b>4. Construction documentation and procurement</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |
| 4.1 Tender or Task Order documentation (BoQ, SoW, Specification, Drawings)                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 4.2 Briefing and attendance to clarifications from tenderer's or framework contractor's                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 4.3 Tender or Task Order - evaluation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 4.4 Contract or Task Order contract preparation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 4</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |
| <b>5. Works and Handover (Construction – Top Structures and On-site Services)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |     |      |

111

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

|                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |   |                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---|-------------------------------|
| 5.1 Contract Admin & Inspection                                                                                                                                                        | Sum | 1 |                               |
| 5.2 Full Time Construction Monitoring – incl keeping ECMS in real time up to date                                                                                                      | Sum | 1 |                               |
| 5.3 Handover - Final Unit Reports (FUR's), Practical and Final Completion Certificates and all other relevant Certificates of Compliance (CoC's) e.g., Roof, Plumbing, Electrical, etc | Sum | 1 |                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |   | <b>Item 5</b>                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |   | <b>Amount carried forward</b> |

112

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

| Deliverable                                                                                                                                                                                        | Unit | Qty | Rate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|
| <b>Amount brought forward</b>                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |
| <b>6. Geotech Investigation</b>                                                                                                                                                                    |      |     |      |
| 6.1 Field investigation including excavations of trial pits                                                                                                                                        | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 6.2 Materials testing (accredited lab)                                                                                                                                                             | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 6.3 Geotech Report                                                                                                                                                                                 | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 6</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |
| <b>7. Environmental Management</b>                                                                                                                                                                 |      |     |      |
| 7.1 Pre-consultation and screening                                                                                                                                                                 | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 7.2 Environmental Management Plan (EMP)                                                                                                                                                            | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 7.3 Monthly Environmental Audits                                                                                                                                                                   | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 7</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |
| <b>8. Health and Safety Management</b>                                                                                                                                                             |      |     |      |
| 8.1 Project Health and Safety specification                                                                                                                                                        | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 8.2 Evaluation and approval of Contractor's Health and Safety File (Plan)                                                                                                                          | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 8.3 Construction works permit application / notice                                                                                                                                                 | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 8.4 Monthly Health and Safety Audits                                                                                                                                                               | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 8</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |
| <b>9. Social Facilitation</b>                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |
| Attendance of PSC and project site meetings; Identification and resolution of community and beneficiaries related issues                                                                           |      |     |      |
| 9.1 Establish and train Project Steering Committee (PSC)                                                                                                                                           | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 9.2 Monthly activity report with up-to-date social and beneficiaries, risk and issue register                                                                                                      | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 9</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |
| <b>10. Beneficiary Administration and Transfers</b>                                                                                                                                                |      |     |      |
| 10.1 Subsidy applications - approvals                                                                                                                                                              | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 10.2 Transfer of property and issuing Title Deed to rightful beneficiary                                                                                                                           | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 10.3 Hand-over of completed houses – Occupancy certificate (Happy Letter)                                                                                                                          | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 10.4 Monthly activity report with up to date:<br>HSS Approval Status report - lifting challenges and adopted action plans<br>Occupancy status report - lifting challenges and adopted action plans | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 10</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |
| <b>11. Close out</b>                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     |      |
| 11.1 Final accounts                                                                                                                                                                                | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 11.2 Close out report                                                                                                                                                                              | Sum  | 1   |      |

113

|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

|                                                                                             |     |   |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---|------------|
| 11.3 Handover of (electronic) project file to the client and all other relevant information | Sum | 1 |            |
| <b>Item 11</b>                                                                              |     |   |            |
| <b>(a) Total Cost per House</b>                                                             |     |   |            |
| <b>(b) Number of Housing Units</b>                                                          |     |   | <b>100</b> |
| <b>(c) Total Project Cost = (a) x (b) Part D Total carried forward to Panel B Summary</b>   |     |   |            |

114

|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

**Part E: Infrastructure and Buildings other than 40m<sup>2</sup>, 45m<sup>2</sup> and 50m<sup>2</sup> housing e.g., MPCC's, CRU's, etc ITEM NO. 1: ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES**

**1.1 : Basic Fee for Standard Services as Architectural Professional**

| Item No.              | Activity Description | Cost of Works (Excluding VAT) | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                      |                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 1.1.1                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 200 000               | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 1.1.2                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 200 001 – R 650 000         | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 1.1.3                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 650 001– R 2 000 000        | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 1.1.4                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 2 000 001 – R 4 000 000     | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 1.1.5                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 4 000 001 – R 6 500 000     | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 1.1.6                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 6 500 001 – R 13 000 000    | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 1.1.7                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 13 000 001 – R 40 000 000   | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 1.1.8                 | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 40 000 000            | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| <b>Item 1.1 Total</b> |                      |                               |      |               | <b>R 20 000 000,00</b>       |        |

**1.2: Provision for Time-Based Services**

| Item No.              | Activity Description                           | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                                                |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 1.2.1                 | Professional Principals (Specialist)           | Hr   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2.2                 | Professional Principal >10 years' experience   | Hr   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2.3                 | Professional Principal 5 -10 years' experience | Hr   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2.4                 | Salaried staff (Associates and Managers)       | Hr   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2.5                 | Salaried Staff - Category 1                    | Hr   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2.6                 | Salaried Staff - Category 2                    | Hr   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2.7                 | Salaried Staff - Category 3                    | Hr   |               | 50                           |        |
| <b>Item 1.2 Total</b> |                                                |      |               |                              |        |

**1.3: Additional Services**

| Item No.              | Activity Description                | Unit  | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                                     |       |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 1.3.1                 | Principal Agency                    | %     |               | R 1 025 55,00                |        |
| 1.3.2                 | Principal Consultancy               | %     |               | R 1 025 55,00                |        |
| 1.3.3                 | Special Inspections                 | Hr    |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.3.4                 | Special Inspections full-time basis | Month |               | 6                            |        |
| <b>Item 1.3 Total</b> |                                     |       |               |                              |        |

**Item 1 Total Carried forward to Part E Summary**

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Time-based services are provided on the instruction from the Employer in respect of services that fall beyond the scope of

115

|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

standard services as described in the Scope of Work:

1. *Salaried Staff - Category 1 (Registered architectural professionals performing work of an architectural nature and carrying direct responsibility for activities related to a project)*
2. *Salaried Staff - Category 2 (Registered architectural professionals performing work of an architectural nature under direction and control)*
3. *Salaried Staff - Category 3 (Staff performing work of an architectural nature and/or to support architectural work outputs under direction and control)*

Principal Agency and Consultancy % is based on fee calculation for Standard Services Plus Time-Based Services

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

## ITEM NO. 2: QUANTITY SURVEYING SERVICES

### 2.1 : Basic Fee for Standard Services as Quantity Surveying Professional

| Item No.       | Activity Description | Cost of Works (Excluding VAT) | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                |                      |                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 2.1.1          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 1 000 000             | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 2.1.2          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 1 000 001 – R 2 000 000     | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 2.1.3          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 2 000 001 – R 4 000 000     | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 2.1.4          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 4 000 001 – R 8 000 000     | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 2.1.5          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 8 000 001 – R 16 000 000    | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 2.1.6          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 16 000 001 – R 32 000 000   | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 2.1.7          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 32 000 001 – R 64 000 000   | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 2.1.8          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 64 000 001 – R128 000 000   | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| Item 2.1 Total |                      |                               |      |               | R 20 000 000,00              |        |

### 2.2: Provision for Time-Based Services

| Item No.       | Activity Description                           | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                |                                                |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 2.2.1          | Professional Principals (Specialist)           | Hr   |               | 25                           |        |
| 2.2.2          | Professional Principal >10 years' experience   | Hr   |               | 25                           |        |
| 2.2.3          | Professional Principal 5 -10 years' experience | Hr   |               | 25                           |        |
| 2.2.4          | Salaried staff (Associates and Managers)       | Hr   |               | 25                           |        |
| 2.2.5          | Salaried Staff - Category 1                    | Hr   |               | 25                           |        |
| 2.2.6          | Salaried Staff - Category 2                    | Hr   |               | 25                           |        |
| 2.2.7          | Salaried Staff - Category 3                    | Hr   |               | 25                           |        |
| Item 2.2 Total |                                                |      |               |                              |        |

### 2.3: Additional Services

| Item No.       | Activity Description  | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------------|-----------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                |                       |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 2.3.1          | Principal Agency      | %    |               | R 490 708                    |        |
| 2.3.2          | Principal Consultancy | %    |               | R 490 708                    |        |
| 2.3.3          | Project Monitoring    | %    |               | R 490 708                    |        |
| Item 2.3 Total |                       |      |               |                              |        |

### Item 2 Total Carried forward to Part E Summary

Time-based services are provided on the instruction from the Employer in respect of services that fall beyond the scope of standard services as described in the Scope of Work:

117

|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

1. *Salaried Staff - Category 1 (Registered quantity surveying professionals performing work of a quantity surveying nature and carrying direct responsibility for activities related to a project)*
2. *Salaried Staff - Category 2 (Registered quantity surveying professionals performing work of a quantity surveying nature under direction and control)*
3. *Salaried Staff - Category 3 (Staff performing work of a quantity surveying nature and/or to support quantity surveying work outputs under direction and control)*

Principal Agency and Consultancy % is based on fee calculation for Standard Services Plus Time-Based Services

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

**ITEM NO. 3: CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING SERVICES - BUILDINGS AND INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS**

**3.1 Civil Engineering Services - Basic Fee for Normal Services**

| Item No.       | Activity Description | Cost of Works (Excluding VAT) | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                |                      |                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 3.1.1          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 850 000               | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 3.1.2          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 850 001 – R 1 899 000       | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 3.1.3          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 1 899 001 – R 9 347 000     | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 3.1.4          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 9 347 001 – R 19 066 000    | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 3.1.5          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 19 066 001 – R 47 372 000   | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 3.1.6          | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 47 372 000            | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| Item 3.1 Total |                      |                               |      |               | R 1 200 000,00               |        |

**3.2 Structural Engineering Services - Basic Fee for Normal Services**

| Item No.       | Activity Description | Cost of Works               | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                |                      |                             |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 3.2.1          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 850 000             | %    |               | R 500 000,00                 |        |
| 3.2.2          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 850 001 – R 1 899 000     | %    |               | R 500 000,00                 |        |
| 3.2.3          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 1 899 001 – R 9 347 000   | %    |               | R 500 000,00                 |        |
| 3.2.4          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 9 347 001 – R 19 066 000  | %    |               | R 500 000,00                 |        |
| 3.2.5          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 19 066 001 – R 47 372 000 | %    |               | R 500 000,00                 |        |
| 3.2.6          | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 47 372 000          | %    |               | R 500 000,00                 |        |
| Item 3.2 Total |                      |                             |      |               | R 3 000 000,00               |        |

**3.3 Provision for Time-Based Services**

| Item No.       | Activity Description | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------------|----------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                |                      |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 3.3.1          | Category A           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 3.3.2          | Category B           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 3.3.3          | Category C           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 3.3.4          | Category D           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| Item 3.3 Total |                      |      |               |                              |        |

**3.4 Additional Services**

| Item No. | Activity Description                          | Unit  | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|          |                                               |       |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 3.4.1    | Construction Monitoring: Level 1              | Hour  |               | 20                           |        |
| 3.4.2    | Construction Monitoring: Level 2              | Hour  |               | 20                           |        |
| 3.4.3    | Construction Monitoring: Level 3 – Category C | Month |               | 3                            |        |

119

|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

|                |                                               |       |  |             |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|--|-------------|
| 3.4.4          | Construction monitoring: Level 3 – Category D | Month |  | 3           |
| 3.4.5          | Lead Consulting Engineer                      | %     |  | R 5 000 000 |
| Item 3.4 Total |                                               |       |  |             |

|                                                       |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Item 3 Total Carried forward to Part E Summary</b> |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--|

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

**ITEM NO. 4: MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING SERVICES - BUILDINGS AND INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS**

**4.1 Mechanical Engineering Services - Basic Fee for Normal Services**

| Item No.              | Activity Description | Cost of Works (Excluding VAT) | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                      |                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 4.1.1                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 850 000               | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| 4.1.2                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 850 001 – R 1 899 000       | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| 4.1.3                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 1 899 001 – R 9 347 000     | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| 4.1.4                 | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 9 347 000             | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| <b>Item 4.1 Total</b> |                      |                               |      |               | <b>R 6 000 000,00</b>        |        |

**4.2 Electrical and Electronic Engineering Services - Basic Fee for Normal Services**

| Item No.              | Activity Description | Cost of Works             | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                      |                           |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 4.2.1                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 850 000           | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| 4.2.2                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 850 001 – R 1 899 000   | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| 4.2.3                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 1 899 001 – R 9 347 000 | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| 4.2.4                 | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 9 347 000         | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| <b>Item 4.2 Total</b> |                      |                           |      |               | <b>R 6 000 000,00</b>        |        |

**4.3 Provision for Time-Based Services (Mechanical, Electrical and Electronic Engineering Services)**

| Item No.              | Activity Description | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|----------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                      |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 4.3.1                 | Category A           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 4.3.2                 | Category B           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 4.3.3                 | Category C           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 4.3.4                 | Category D           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| <b>Item 4.3 Total</b> |                      |      |               |                              |        |

**Item 4 Total Carried forward to Part E Summary**

121

|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

**ITEM NO. 5: CONSTRUCTION HEALTH & SAFETY AGENT SERVICES AND FIRE SERVICES – BUILDING AND INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**

**5.1 Basic Fee for Standard Services as the Employer's Construction Health and Safety Agent**

| Item No.              | Activity Description | Cost of Works (Excluding VAT) | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                      |                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 5.1.1                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 11 200 000            | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 5.1.2                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 11 200 001 – R 22 500 000   | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 5.1.3                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 22 500 001 – R 45 000 000   | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 5.1.4                 | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 45 000 000            | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| <b>Item 5.1 Total</b> |                      |                               |      |               | <b>R 20 000 000,00</b>       |        |

**5.2 Basic Fee for Monthly Compliance Inspections and Reporting**

| Item No.              | Activity Description | Cost of Works               | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                      |                             |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 5.2.1                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 11 200 000          | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 5.2.2                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 11 200 001 – R 22 500 000 | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 5.2.3                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 22 500 001 – R 45 000 000 | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 5.2.4                 | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 45 000 000          | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| <b>Item 5.2 Total</b> |                      |                             |      |               | <b>R 20 000 000,00</b>       |        |

**5.3 Provision for Time-Based Services (Construction Health and Safety and Fire Services)**

| Item No.              | Activity Description                         | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                                              |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 5.3.1                 | Construction Health & Safety Agent - Pr.CHSA | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 5.3.2                 | Construction Health & Safety Manager -CHSM   | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 5.3.3                 | Authorised Person in Fire Detection          | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 5.3.4                 | Authorised Person in Gas Suppression         | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 5.3.5                 | Registered Competent Person (SANS 1475)      | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 5.3.6                 | Salaried Support staff                       | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| <b>Item 5.3 Total</b> |                                              |      |               |                              |        |

**Item 5 Total Carried forward to Part E Summary**

122

|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

## ITEM NO. 6: CONSTRUCTION PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES – BUILDING AND INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

### 6.1 Basic Fee for Standard Services as the Construction Project Management Services

| Item No.       | Activity Description | Cost of Works (Excluding VAT) | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                |                      |                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 6.1.1          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 10 000 000            | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 6.1.2          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 10 000 001 – R 20 000 000   | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 6.1.3          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 20 000 001 – R 40 000 000   | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 6.1.4          | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 40 000 000            | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| Item 6.1 Total |                      |                               |      |               | R 20 000 000,00              |        |

### 6.2 Provision for Time-Based Services (Construction Project Management Services)

| Item No.                                       | Activity Description                      | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                                                |                                           |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 6.3.1                                          | Professional Construction Project Manager | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 6.3.2                                          | Unregistered Construction Project Manager | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 6.3.3                                          | Salaried Support staff                    | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| Item 6.2 Total                                 |                                           |      |               |                              |        |
| Item 6 Total Carried forward to Part E Summary |                                           |      |               |                              |        |

## ITEM NO.7: LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES – BUILDING AND INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

### 7.1 Basic Fee for Standard Services as the Landscape Architectural Services

| Item No.       | Activity Description | Cost of Works (Excluding VAT) | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                |                      |                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 7.1.1          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 400 000               | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 7.1.2          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 400 001 – R 500 000         | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 7.1.3          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 500 001 – R 600 000         | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 7.1.4          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 600 001 – R 700 000         | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 7.1.5          | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 700 000               | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| Item 7.1 Total |                      |                               |      |               | R 1 000 000,00               |        |

### 7.2 Provision for Time-Based Services (Landscape Architectural Services)

| Item No. | Activity Description                                                          | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|          |                                                                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 7.2.1    | Registered Professional Principal Landscape Architect (<10 years' experience) | Hour |               | 20                           |        |

123

|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

|                |                                                                                                                                                       |      |  |    |  |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--|----|--|
| 7.2.2          | Staff performing work of a landscape architectural nature and carrying direct responsibility for one or more specific activities related to a project | Hour |  | 20 |  |
| 7.2.3          | Salaried Support staff                                                                                                                                | Hour |  | 20 |  |
| Item 7.2 Total |                                                                                                                                                       |      |  |    |  |

|                                                       |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Item 7 Total Carried forward to Part E Summary</b> |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--|

|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

**PART E SUMMARY**

| Item                                                   | Description                                                                                            | Amount |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1                                                      | Architectural Services                                                                                 |        |
| 2                                                      | Quantity Surveying Services                                                                            |        |
| 3                                                      | Civil and Structural Engineering Services in Buildings and Infrastructure projects                     |        |
| 4                                                      | Mechanical, Electrical and Electronic Engineering Services in Buildings and Infrastructure projects    |        |
| 5                                                      | Construction Health & Safety Agent Services And Fire Services in Buildings and Infrastructure projects |        |
| 6                                                      | Construction Project Management Services in Buildings and Infrastructure projects                      |        |
| 7                                                      | Landscape Architectural Services in Building And Infrastructure projects                               |        |
| <b>Part E Total carried forward to Panel B Summary</b> |                                                                                                        |        |

125

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

**Part F: Conditional assessment, specification and management of the follow-up works**

| Deliverable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Unit                | Qty | Rate | Amount |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|------|--------|
| <b>1. Replacement of Asbestos with safe alternative</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                     |     |      |        |
| <b>1.1 Measuring of areas (roofs) that allegedly are covered with and or contain asbestos material and compile <i>asbestos work</i> specification and estimate in line with relevant asbestos work type i.e.: Asbestos work type 1, 2 and or 3.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                     |     |      |        |
| 1.1.1 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring up to 60m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Building / Facility | 100 |      |        |
| 1.1.2 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 61m <sup>2</sup> and 100m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Building / Facility | 50  |      |        |
| 1.1.3 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 101m <sup>2</sup> and 200m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Building / Facility | 10  |      |        |
| 1.1.4 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 201m <sup>2</sup> and 500m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Building / Facility | 5   |      |        |
| 1.1.5 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 500m <sup>2</sup> and above                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Building / Facility | 1   |      |        |
| <b>1.2 Contract admiration, Inspection, Supervision and Certification of asbestos material replacement process works including stripping, disposal and asbestos site rehabilitation, and issue Asbestos clearance certificate</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     |     |      |        |
| 1.2.1 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring up to 60m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Building / Facility | 100 |      |        |
| 1.2.2 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 61m <sup>2</sup> and 100m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Building / Facility | 50  |      |        |
| 1.2.3 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 101m <sup>2</sup> and 200m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Building / Facility | 10  |      |        |
| 1.2.4 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 201m <sup>2</sup> and 500m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Building / Facility | 5   |      |        |
| 1.2.5 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 500m <sup>2</sup> and above                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Building / Facility | 1   |      |        |
| <b>1.3 Provision for Time-Based Services</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                     |     |      |        |
| 1.3.1 Hazardous Substances Management specialist                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Hr                  | 20  |      |        |
| 1.3.2 Competent person / Approved Inspection Authorities (AIA) for asbestos work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Hr                  | 20  |      |        |
| <p>"competent person" means a person who - (a) has, in respect of the work or task to be performed, the required knowledge, training and experience and, where applicable, qualifications specific to asbestos work or related tasks: Provided that, where appropriate qualifications and training are registered in terms of the National Qualifications Framework Act, 2008 (Act No. 67 of 2008), those qualifications and that training must be regarded as the required qualifications and training; and (b) is familiar with the Act and the applicable regulations made under the Act;</p> |                     |     |      |        |

126

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |    |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|--|
| 1.3.3 Asbestos removal supervisor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Hr | 20 |  |
| * in terms of <b>Asbestos Abatement Regulations</b> , 2020, Published under Government Notice R1196 in GG 43893 of 10 November 2020 means a <u>competent person</u> responsible for supervision of physical asbestos work processes and coordination of asbestos removal on an asbestos removal site by a <u>registered asbestos contractor</u> " |    |    |  |
| Item 1 total Carried forward to Part F Total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |    |    |  |

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

| Deliverable                                                                                                                                                   | Unit                | Qty | Rate | Amount |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|------|--------|
| <b>2. Verification, conditional assessment and specification on defective or incomplete buildings</b>                                                         |                     |     |      |        |
| <b>2.1 Verification, conditional assessment and specification of buildings that allegedly are defective or incomplete</b>                                     |                     |     |      |        |
| 2.1.1 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring up to 60m <sup>2</sup>                                                                               | Building / Facility | 100 |      |        |
| 2.1.2 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 61m <sup>2</sup> and 100m <sup>2</sup>                                                               | Building / Facility | 50  |      |        |
| 2.1.3 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 101m <sup>2</sup> and 200m <sup>2</sup>                                                              | Building / Facility | 10  |      |        |
| 2.1.4 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 201m <sup>2</sup> and 500m <sup>2</sup>                                                              | Building / Facility | 5   |      |        |
| 2.1.5 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 500m <sup>2</sup> and above                                                                          | Building / Facility | 1   |      |        |
| <b>2.2 Contract admiration, Inspection, Supervision and Certification of rectification or completion works</b>                                                |                     |     |      |        |
| 2.2.1 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring up to 60m <sup>2</sup>                                                                               | Building / Facility | 100 |      |        |
| 2.2.2 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 61m <sup>2</sup> and 100m <sup>2</sup>                                                               | Building / Facility | 50  |      |        |
| 2.2.3 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 101m <sup>2</sup> and 200m <sup>2</sup>                                                              | Building / Facility | 10  |      |        |
| 2.2.4 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 201m <sup>2</sup> and 500m <sup>2</sup>                                                              | Building / Facility | 5   |      |        |
| 2.2.5 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 500m <sup>2</sup> and above                                                                          | Building / Facility | 1   |      |        |
| <b>Item 2 total</b>                                                                                                                                           |                     |     |      |        |
| <b>3. Verification, conditional assessment and specification on defective or incomplete services (water, Sanitation, Roads and Stormwater infrastructure)</b> |                     |     |      |        |
| 3.1 Functional, operational and condition assessment and specification of Water or Wastewater Treatment Works                                                 | Facility            | 10  |      |        |
| 3.2 Functional, operational and condition assessment and specification of Water or Wastewater Pumpstations                                                    | Pump Station        | 20  |      |        |
| 3.3 Functional, operational and condition assessment and specification of Water Retaining Structures (Reservoirs, etc)                                        | Reservoir / Tank    | 20  |      |        |
| 3.4 Functional, operational and condition assessment and specification of Water Supply pipelines incl hydrants, valves, etc                                   | Km                  | 1   |      |        |
| 3.5 Functional, operational and condition assessment and specification of Sewer pipelines incl manholes, valves, etc                                          | Km                  | 1   |      |        |
| 3.6 Functional, operational and condition assessment and specification of Roads and Stormwater Management infrastructure                                      | Km                  | 1   |      |        |

128

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

|                                                                       |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Item 3 total</b>                                                   |  |
| <b>Total Cost for Part F Total carried forward to Panel B Summary</b> |  |

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

**Part G: Other Services and Costs**

| Item No. | Activity Description                                  | Unit   | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|          |                                                       |        |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| <b>1</b> | <b>Specialists</b>                                    |        |               |                              |        |
| 1.1      | Junior GIS Operator                                   | Hour   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2      | Junior CAD Operator                                   | Hour   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.3      | Licensed Drone Pilot                                  | Hour   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.4      | Data capturer                                         | Hour   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.5      | Data collection / Capturing supervisor (Data Analyst) | Hour   |               | 50                           |        |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Recoverable Expenses</b>                           |        |               |                              |        |
| 2.1      | Size A0 (Monochrome)                                  | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.2      | Size A1 (Monochrome)                                  | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.3      | Size A2 (Monochrome)                                  | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.4      | Size A3 (Monochrome)                                  | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.5      | Size A4 (Monochrome)                                  | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.6      | Size A0 (Colour)                                      | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.7      | Size A1 (Colour)                                      | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.8      | Size A2 (Colour)                                      | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.9      | Size A3 (Colour)                                      | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.10     | Size A4 (Colour)                                      | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.11     | Size A0 (Film)                                        | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.12     | Size A1 (Film)                                        | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.13     | Size A2 (Film)                                        | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.14     | Size A3 (Film)                                        | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.15     | Size A4 (Film)                                        | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.16     | Laminated posters: Size A0 (Colour)                   | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.17     | Laminated posters: Size A1 (Colour)                   | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.18     | Laminated posters: Size A2 (Colour)                   | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.19     | Compilation and binding of documents, reports, etc.   | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.20     | Electronic Data provided on Compact Disk.             | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Travell and Accommodation</b>                      |        |               |                              |        |
| 3.1      | Accommodation                                         | Nights |               | 100                          |        |
| 3.2      | Travel                                                | Km     |               | 1 000                        |        |

130

|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

|                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                  |   |  |             |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--|-------------|--|
| <b>4</b>                                                              | <b>Provision for Service Provider's Mark-Up</b>                                                                                                  |   |  |             |  |
| 4.1                                                                   | Service Provider's percentage mark-up on materials, equipment, testing and/or any other recoverable expenses not covered in the tender document. | % |  | R 1 000 000 |  |
| <b>Total Cost for Part G Total brought forward to Panel B Summary</b> |                                                                                                                                                  |   |  |             |  |

|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

**PANEL B: SUMMARY**

| <b>Part</b>                                                          | <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                         | <b>Amount</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| A                                                                    | Town Planning and Land Surveying Services                                                                                                  |               |
| B                                                                    | Environmental Management Services                                                                                                          |               |
| C                                                                    | Geotechnical and Geohydrological Services                                                                                                  |               |
| D                                                                    | Typical Activity Schedule for 40m <sup>2</sup> , 45m <sup>2</sup> and 50m <sup>2</sup> house – Urban & Rural Projects (all project sizes)  |               |
| E                                                                    | Infrastructure and Buildings other than 40m <sup>2</sup> , 45m <sup>2</sup> and 50m <sup>2</sup> housing products e.g., MPCC's, CRU's, etc |               |
| F                                                                    | Conditional assessment, specification and management of the follow-up works                                                                |               |
| G                                                                    | Other Services and Costs                                                                                                                   |               |
| <b>Total carried forward to Panel B Form of Offer and Acceptance</b> |                                                                                                                                            |               |

|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

## **PRICING SCHEDULE**

### **PANEL C**

#### **REGIONAL OFFICE BASED FRAMEWORK PROJECT MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT**

#### **BUFFALO CITY MUNICIPALITY AND AMATHOLE REGIONAL OFFICES**

133

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

## PANEL C - PRICING SCHEDULE

### Part A: Town Planning and Land Surveying Services

| Deliverable                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Unit         | Qty      | Rate | Amount |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|------|--------|
| <b>4. Township Planning</b>                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |      |        |
| 4.1 Investigation phase (preliminary planning & analysis)                                                                                                                                                             | Sum          | 1        |      |        |
| – Obtain arial imagery & cadastral information other than 2.1 & 2.5 below                                                                                                                                             |              |          |      |        |
| – Site assessment, visit and collection of land use data , current zoning, ownership of the land and other legal constraints                                                                                          |              |          |      |        |
| – Prepare base (sketch) plan and calculate Initial housing development yield analysis i.e.: identification of unusable portion of the land, no of erven, etc and Determine applicable planning process to be followed |              |          |      |        |
| 4.2 Preliminary layout plan – erf sizing, street frontage, plot depths and road's types, function and reserve width.                                                                                                  | Sum          | 1        |      |        |
| 4.3 Township Establishment – including all applicable fees                                                                                                                                                            | Sum          | 1        |      |        |
| – Rezoning and Subdivision procedures,                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |      |        |
| – Establishment, and approval process (lodging of application of consents, notices, advertisement, dealing with objections, etc)                                                                                      |              |          |      |        |
| 4.4 Handling fee (%) on Specialist, Statutory and Application Fees                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |      |        |
| 4.4.1 Traffic Impact Study                                                                                                                                                                                            | %            | R 97 200 |      |        |
| 4.4.2 Municipal application fee                                                                                                                                                                                       | %            | R 50 000 |      |        |
| 4.4.3 Advertising                                                                                                                                                                                                     | %            | R 15 000 |      |        |
| <b>Item 1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |      |        |
| <b>5. Land Survey</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |      |        |
| 5.1 Topographical survey – contours at appropriate intervals for topography of the site, existing features and physical constraints, etc                                                                              | Ha           | 50       |      |        |
| 5.2 Prepare General Plan (Surveyor General Diagram)                                                                                                                                                                   | No of sites  | 500      |      |        |
| 5.3 Lodging of General Plan with Surveyor General including fees                                                                                                                                                      | Sum          | 1        |      |        |
| 5.4 Relocation / reinstatement of boundary pegs                                                                                                                                                                       | No of sites  | 250      |      |        |
| 5.5 Sourcing of arial imagery and cadastral information                                                                                                                                                               | Sum          | 1        |      |        |
| 5.6 Fields data collection – XY coordinates for points                                                                                                                                                                | No of points | 500      |      |        |
| 5.7 Drone surveys                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Ha           | 50       |      |        |
| <b>Item 2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |      |        |
| <b>6. Provision for Time-Based Services (Town planning and Land Surveying Services)</b>                                                                                                                               |              |          |      |        |
| 6.1 Professional Town Planner / Land Surveyor > 10 years' experience                                                                                                                                                  | Hr           | 100      |      |        |
| 6.2 Professional Town Planner / Land surveyor 5 -10 years' experience                                                                                                                                                 | Hr           | 100      |      |        |

134

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

|                                                                                                                                                                |    |               |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---------------|--|--|
| 6.3 Professional Town Planner / Land Surveyor < 5 years' experience                                                                                            | Hr | 100           |  |  |
| 6.4 Salaried staff (Associates and Managers)                                                                                                                   | Hr | 100           |  |  |
| 6.5 Staff performing work of Town Planning / Land Surveying nature and carrying direct responsibility for one or more specific activities related to a project | Hr | 100           |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                |    | <b>Item 3</b> |  |  |
| <b>Total Cost for Part A Total carried forward to Panel C Summary</b>                                                                                          |    |               |  |  |

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

**Part B:Environmental Management Services**

| Deliverable                                                                                  | Unit | Qty | Rate | Amount |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|--------|
| <b>3. Environmental Impact Assessment</b>                                                    |      |     |      |        |
| 3.1 Pre-consultation and screening – including vegetation impact assessment                  | Sum  | 10  |      |        |
| 3.2 Basic Assessment – including EMP                                                         | Sum  | 10  |      |        |
| 3.3 Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment – including WULA and EMP                     | Sum  | 10  |      |        |
| 3.4 Water Use Licence Authorisation (WULA) application                                       | Sum  | 10  |      |        |
| 3.5 Environmental Management Plan (EMP)                                                      | Sum  | 10  |      |        |
| 3.6 Ground Water Protocol                                                                    | Sum  | 10  |      |        |
| <b>Item 1</b>                                                                                |      |     |      |        |
| <b>4. Provision for Time-Based Services (Environmental and Heritage Management Services)</b> |      |     |      |        |
| 4.1 Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner                                         | Hr   | 50  |      |        |
| 4.2 Public Participation Practitioner (Lead)                                                 | Hr   | 50  |      |        |
| 4.3 Heritage Assessment Practitioner                                                         | Hr   | 50  |      |        |
| 4.4 Vegetation impact Assessment Practitioner                                                | Hr   | 50  |      |        |
| 4.5 Environmental Control Officer                                                            | Hr   | 50  |      |        |
| 4.6 Environmental Specialist (Scientific Professional)                                       | Hr   | 50  |      |        |
| 4.7 Geohydrological specialist                                                               | Hr   | 50  |      |        |
| <b>Item 2</b>                                                                                |      |     |      |        |
| <b>Total Cost for Part B Total carried forward to Panel C Summary</b>                        |      |     |      |        |

**Part C:Geotechnical and Geohydrological Services**

| Deliverable                                 | Unit | Qty | Rate | Amount |
|---------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|--------|
| <b>4. Geotechnical Investigation</b>        |      |     |      |        |
| 4.1 Phase 1 Geotechnical Site Investigation | Ha   | 50  |      |        |
| 4.2 Phase 2 Geotechnical Site Investigation | Ha   | 50  |      |        |
| <b>Item 1</b>                               |      |     |      |        |
| <b>5. Geohydrological Services</b>          |      |     |      |        |
| 5.1 Ground Water Protocol                   | Sum  | 1   |      |        |
| <b>Item 2</b>                               |      |     |      |        |

136

|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

|                                                                       |    |    |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|--|--|
| <b>6. Provision for Time-Based Services</b>                           |    |    |  |  |
| 6.1 Geotechnical Engineer                                             | Hr | 50 |  |  |
| 6.2 Geohydrological specialist                                        | Hr | 50 |  |  |
| <b>Item 3</b>                                                         |    |    |  |  |
| <b>Total Cost for Part C Total carried forward to Panel C Summary</b> |    |    |  |  |

137

|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

**Part D: Typical Activity Schedule for 40m<sup>2</sup>, 45m<sup>2</sup> and 50m<sup>2</sup> house – Urban & Rural Projects (all project sizes)**

| Deliverable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Unit | Qty | Rate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|
| <b>12. Project management</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |
| Project and site meetings; client's acceptance / approval of stage deliverables, keep up to date project file, and attendance to Client adhoc information requests                                                                                                                                |      |     |      |
| 12.1 Monthly project progress report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Up to date Project Implementation Plan (PIP) and Cashflows</li> <li>- Contractor performance report – incl up to date Electronic Construction Management System (ECMS)</li> <li>- EPWP and other Contract Participation Goals (CPG) Reporting</li> </ul> |      |     |      |
| 12.2 Up to date project risk and issue register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |
| <b>13. Inception and planning</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |     |      |
| 13.1 Feasibility / State of Readiness Report on project, site and functional requirements, including but not limited to                                                                                                                                                                           | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Availability of reports, data, drawings and plans relating to the project</li> <li>- Schedule of required surveys, test, analyses, site and other investigations</li> <li>- Schedule of consents and approvals and related timeframes</li> </ul>         |      |     |      |
| 13.2 Project implementation Plan (PIP) and Cashflow projections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 13.3 Site Plans - Project location (footprint), layout plans and GIS coordinates                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |
| <b>14. House plans and design</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |     |      |
| 14.1 House plans - elevations, sections, roof details, water supply & sanitation installations (incl VIP or Rainwater harvesting) , electricity, fittings, finishes, etc                                                                                                                          | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 14.2 Foundation and apron design - construction details, bending schedules, finishing, etc                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 14.3 Earthworks and Platform design with cut/fill details, (vertical or terraced) retaining walls and stormwater disposal details – incl sub soil drainage where required                                                                                                                         | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 14.4 NHBRC Enrolment approval                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 3</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |
| <b>15. Construction documentation and procurement</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |     |      |
| 15.1 Tender or Task Order documentation (BoQ, SoW, Specification, Drawings)                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 15.2 Briefing and attendance to clarifications from tenderer's or framework contractor's                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 15.3 Tender or Task Order - evaluation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 15.4 Contract or Task Order contract preparation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 4</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |
| <b>16. Works and Handover (Construction – Top Structures and On-site Services)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |     |      |

138

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

|                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |   |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---|---------------|
| 16.1 Contract Admin & Inspection                                                                                                                                                        | Sum | 1 |               |
| 16.2 Full Time Construction Monitoring – incl keeping ECMS in real time up to date                                                                                                      | Sum | 1 |               |
| 16.3 Handover - Final Unit Reports (FUR's), Practical and Final Completion Certificates and all other relevant Certificates of Compliance (CoC's) e.g., Roof, Plumbing, Electrical, etc | Sum | 1 |               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |   | <b>Item 5</b> |
| <b>Amount carried forward</b>                                                                                                                                                           |     |   |               |

139

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

| Deliverable                                                                                                                                                                                        | Unit | Qty | Rate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|
| <b>Amount brought forward</b>                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |
| <b>17. Geotech Investigation</b>                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     |      |
| 17.1 Field investigation including excavations of trial pits                                                                                                                                       | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 17.2 Materials testing (accredited lab)                                                                                                                                                            | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 17.3 Geotech Report                                                                                                                                                                                | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 6</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |
| <b>18. Environmental Management</b>                                                                                                                                                                |      |     |      |
| 18.1 Pre-consultation and screening                                                                                                                                                                | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 18.2 Environmental Management Plan (EMP)                                                                                                                                                           | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 18.3 Monthly Environmental Audits                                                                                                                                                                  | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 7</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |
| <b>19. Health and Safety Management</b>                                                                                                                                                            |      |     |      |
| 19.1 Project Health and Safety specification                                                                                                                                                       | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 19.2 Evaluation and approval of Contractor's Health and Safety File (Plan)                                                                                                                         | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 19.3 Construction works permit application / notice                                                                                                                                                | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 19.4 Monthly Health and Safety Audits                                                                                                                                                              | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 8</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |
| <b>20. Social Facilitation</b>                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |
| Attendance of PSC and project site meetings; Identification and resolution of community and beneficiaries related issues                                                                           |      |     |      |
| 20.1 Establish and train Project Steering Committee (PSC)                                                                                                                                          | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 20.2 Monthly activity report with up-to-date social and beneficiaries, risk and issue register                                                                                                     | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 9</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |
| <b>21. Beneficiary Administration and Transfers</b>                                                                                                                                                |      |     |      |
| 21.1 Subsidy applications - approvals                                                                                                                                                              | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 21.2 Transfer of property and issuing Title Deed to rightful beneficiary                                                                                                                           | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 21.3 Hand-over of completed houses – Occupancy certificate (Happy Letter)                                                                                                                          | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 21.4 Monthly activity report with up to date:<br>HSS Approval Status report - lifting challenges and adopted action plans<br>Occupancy status report - lifting challenges and adopted action plans | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 10</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |
| <b>22. Close out</b>                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     |      |
| 22.1 Final accounts                                                                                                                                                                                | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 22.2 Close out report                                                                                                                                                                              | Sum  | 1   |      |

140

|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

|                                                                                             |     |   |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---|------------|
| 22.3 Handover of (electronic) project file to the client and all other relevant information | Sum | 1 |            |
| <b>Item 11</b>                                                                              |     |   |            |
| <b>(a) Total Cost per House</b>                                                             |     |   |            |
| <b>(b) Number of Housing Units</b>                                                          |     |   | <b>100</b> |
| <b>(c) Total Project Cost = (a) x (b) Part D Total carried forward to Panel C Summary</b>   |     |   |            |

141

|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

**Part E: Infrastructure and Buildings other than 40m<sup>2</sup>, 45m<sup>2</sup> and 50m<sup>2</sup> housing e.g., MPCC's, CRU's, etc**  
**ITEM NO. 1: ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES**

**1.1 : Basic Fee for Standard Services as Architectural Professional**

| Item No.              | Activity Description | Cost of Works (Excluding VAT) | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                      |                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 1.1.1                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 200 000               | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 1.1.2                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 200 001 – R 650 000         | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 1.1.3                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 650 001 – R 2 000 000       | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 1.1.4                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 2 000 001 – R 4 000 000     | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 1.1.5                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 4 000 001 – R 6 500 000     | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 1.1.6                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 6 500 001 – R 13 000 000    | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 1.1.7                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 13 000 001 – R 40 000 000   | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 1.1.8                 | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 40 000 000            | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| <b>Item 1.1 Total</b> |                      |                               |      |               | <b>R 20 000 000,00</b>       |        |

**1.2: Provision for Time-Based Services**

| Item No.              | Activity Description                           | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                                                |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 1.2.1                 | Professional Principals (Specialist)           | Hr   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2.2                 | Professional Principal >10 years' experience   | Hr   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2.3                 | Professional Principal 5 -10 years' experience | Hr   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2.4                 | Salaried staff (Associates and Managers)       | Hr   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2.5                 | Salaried Staff - Category 1                    | Hr   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2.6                 | Salaried Staff - Category 2                    | Hr   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2.7                 | Salaried Staff - Category 3                    | Hr   |               | 50                           |        |
| <b>Item 1.2 Total</b> |                                                |      |               |                              |        |

**1.3: Additional Services**

| Item No.              | Activity Description                | Unit  | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                                     |       |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 1.3.1                 | Principal Agency                    | %     |               | R 1 025 55,00                |        |
| 1.3.2                 | Principal Consultancy               | %     |               | R 1 025 55,00                |        |
| 1.3.3                 | Special Inspections                 | Hr    |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.3.4                 | Special Inspections full-time basis | Month |               | 6                            |        |
| <b>Item 1.3 Total</b> |                                     |       |               |                              |        |

**Item 1 Total Carried forward to Part E Summary**

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

Time-based services are provided on the instruction from the Employer in respect of services that fall beyond the scope of standard services as described in the Scope of Work:

4. *Salaried Staff - Category 1 (Registered architectural professionals performing work of an architectural nature and carrying direct responsibility for activities related to a project)*
5. *Salaried Staff - Category 2 (Registered architectural professionals performing work of an architectural nature under direction and control)*
6. *Salaried Staff - Category 3 (Staff performing work of an architectural nature and/or to support architectural work outputs under direction and control)*

Principal Agency and Consultancy % is based on fee calculation for Standard Services Plus Time-Based Services

143

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

## ITEM NO. 2: QUANTITY SURVEYING SERVICES

### 2.1 : Basic Fee for Standard Services as Quantity Surveying Professional

| Item No.       | Activity Description | Cost of Works (Excluding VAT) | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                |                      |                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 2.1.1          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 1 000 000             | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 2.1.2          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 1 000 001 – R 2 000 000     | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 2.1.3          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 2 000 001 – R 4 000 000     | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 2.1.4          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 4 000 001 – R 8 000 000     | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 2.1.5          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 8 000 001 – R 16 000 000    | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 2.1.6          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 16 000 001 – R 32 000 000   | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 2.1.7          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 32 000 001 – R 64 000 000   | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 2.1.8          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 64 000 001 – R128 000 000   | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| Item 2.1 Total |                      |                               |      |               | R 20 000 000,00              |        |

### 2.2: Provision for Time-Based Services

| Item No.       | Activity Description                           | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                |                                                |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 2.2.1          | Professional Principals (Specialist)           | Hr   |               | 25                           |        |
| 2.2.2          | Professional Principal >10 years' experience   | Hr   |               | 25                           |        |
| 2.2.3          | Professional Principal 5 -10 years' experience | Hr   |               | 25                           |        |
| 2.2.4          | Salaried staff (Associates and Managers)       | Hr   |               | 25                           |        |
| 2.2.5          | Salaried Staff - Category 1                    | Hr   |               | 25                           |        |
| 2.2.6          | Salaried Staff - Category 2                    | Hr   |               | 25                           |        |
| 2.2.7          | Salaried Staff - Category 3                    | Hr   |               | 25                           |        |
| Item 2.2 Total |                                                |      |               |                              |        |

### 2.3: Additional Services

| Item No.       | Activity Description  | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------------|-----------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                |                       |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 2.3.1          | Principal Agency      | %    |               | R 490 708                    |        |
| 2.3.2          | Principal Consultancy | %    |               | R 490 708                    |        |
| 2.3.3          | Project Monitoring    | %    |               | R 490 708                    |        |
| Item 2.3 Total |                       |      |               |                              |        |

### Item 2 Total Carried forward to Part E Summary

Time-based services are provided on the instruction from the Employer in respect of services that fall beyond the scope of standard services as described in the Scope of Work:

144

|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

4. *Salaried Staff - Category 1 (Registered quantity surveying professionals performing work of a quantity surveying nature and carrying direct responsibility for activities related to a project)*
5. *Salaried Staff - Category 2 (Registered quantity surveying professionals performing work of a quantity surveying nature under direction and control)*
6. *Salaried Staff - Category 3 (Staff performing work of a quantity surveying nature and/or to support quantity surveying work outputs under direction and control)*

Principal Agency and Consultancy % is based on fee calculation for Standard Services Plus Time-Based Services

145

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

### ITEM NO. 3: CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING SERVICES - BUILDINGS AND INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS

#### 3.1 Civil Engineering Services - Basic Fee for Normal Services

| Item No.       | Activity Description | Cost of Works (Excluding VAT) | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                |                      |                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 3.1.1          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 850 000               | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 3.1.2          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 850 001 – R 1 899 000       | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 3.1.3          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 1 899 001 – R 9 347 000     | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 3.1.4          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 9 347 001 – R 19 066 000    | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 3.1.5          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 19 066 001 – R 47 372 000   | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 3.1.6          | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 47 372 000            | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| Item 3.1 Total |                      |                               |      |               | R 1 200 000,00               |        |

#### 3.2 Structural Engineering Services - Basic Fee for Normal Services

| Item No.       | Activity Description | Cost of Works               | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                |                      |                             |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 3.2.1          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 850 000             | %    |               | R 500 000,00                 |        |
| 3.2.2          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 850 001 – R 1 899 000     | %    |               | R 500 000,00                 |        |
| 3.2.3          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 1 899 001 – R 9 347 000   | %    |               | R 500 000,00                 |        |
| 3.2.4          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 9 347 001 – R 19 066 000  | %    |               | R 500 000,00                 |        |
| 3.2.5          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 19 066 001 – R 47 372 000 | %    |               | R 500 000,00                 |        |
| 3.2.6          | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 47 372 000          | %    |               | R 500 000,00                 |        |
| Item 3.2 Total |                      |                             |      |               | R 3 000 000,00               |        |

#### 3.3 Provision for Time-Based Services

| Item No.       | Activity Description | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------------|----------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                |                      |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 3.3.1          | Category A           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 3.3.2          | Category B           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 3.3.3          | Category C           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 3.3.4          | Category D           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| Item 3.3 Total |                      |      |               |                              |        |

#### 3.4 Additional Services

| Item No. | Activity Description                          | Unit  | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|          |                                               |       |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 3.4.1    | Construction Monitoring: Level 1              | Hour  |               | 20                           |        |
| 3.4.2    | Construction Monitoring: Level 2              | Hour  |               | 20                           |        |
| 3.4.3    | Construction Monitoring: Level 3 – Category C | Month |               | 3                            |        |

146

|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

|                |                                               |       |  |             |  |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|--|-------------|--|
| 3.4.4          | Construction monitoring: Level 3 – Category D | Month |  | 3           |  |
| 3.4.5          | Lead Consulting Engineer                      | %     |  | R 5 000 000 |  |
| Item 3.4 Total |                                               |       |  |             |  |

|                                                       |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Item 3 Total Carried forward to Part E Summary</b> |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--|

147

|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

**ITEM NO. 4: MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING SERVICES - BUILDINGS AND INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS**

**4.1 Mechanical Engineering Services - Basic Fee for Normal Services**

| Item No.              | Activity Description | Cost of Works (Excluding VAT) | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                      |                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 4.1.1                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 850 000               | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| 4.1.2                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 850 001 – R 1 899 000       | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| 4.1.3                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 1 899 001 – R 9 347 000     | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| 4.1.4                 | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 9 347 000             | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| <b>Item 4.1 Total</b> |                      |                               |      |               | <b>R 6 000 000,00</b>        |        |

**4.2 Electrical and Electronic Engineering Services - Basic Fee for Normal Services**

| Item No.              | Activity Description | Cost of Works             | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                      |                           |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 4.2.1                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 850 000           | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| 4.2.2                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 850 001 – R 1 899 000   | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| 4.2.3                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 1 899 001 – R 9 347 000 | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| 4.2.4                 | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 9 347 000         | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| <b>Item 4.2 Total</b> |                      |                           |      |               | <b>R 6 000 000,00</b>        |        |

**4.3 Provision for Time-Based Services (Mechanical, Electrical and Electronic Engineering Services)**

| Item No.              | Activity Description | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|----------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                      |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 4.3.1                 | Category A           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 4.3.2                 | Category B           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 4.3.3                 | Category C           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 4.3.4                 | Category D           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| <b>Item 4.3 Total</b> |                      |      |               |                              |        |

**Item 4 Total Carried forward to Part E Summary**

148

|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

**ITEM NO. 5: CONSTRUCTION HEALTH & SAFETY AGENT SERVICES AND FIRE SERVICES – BUILDING AND INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**

**5.1 Basic Fee for Standard Services as the Employer's Construction Health and Safety Agent**

| Item No.              | Activity Description | Cost of Works (Excluding VAT) | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                      |                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 5.1.1                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 11 200 000            | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 5.1.2                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 11 200 001 – R 22 500 000   | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 5.1.3                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 22 500 001 – R 45 000 000   | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 5.1.4                 | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 45 000 000            | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| <b>Item 5.1 Total</b> |                      |                               |      |               | <b>R 20 000 000,00</b>       |        |

**5.2 Basic Fee for Monthly Compliance Inspections and Reporting**

| Item No.              | Activity Description | Cost of Works               | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                      |                             |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 5.2.1                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 11 200 000          | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 5.2.2                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 11 200 001 – R 22 500 000 | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 5.2.3                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 22 500 001 – R 45 000 000 | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 5.2.4                 | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 45 000 000          | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| <b>Item 5.2 Total</b> |                      |                             |      |               | <b>R 20 000 000,00</b>       |        |

**5.3 Provision for Time-Based Services (Construction Health and Safety and Fire Services)**

| Item No.              | Activity Description                         | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                                              |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 5.3.1                 | Construction Health & Safety Agent - Pr.CHSA | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 5.3.2                 | Construction Health & Safety Manager -CHSM   | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 5.3.3                 | Authorised Person in Fire Detection          | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 5.3.4                 | Authorised Person in Gas Suppression         | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 5.3.5                 | Registered Competent Person (SANS 1475)      | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 5.3.6                 | Salaried Support staff                       | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| <b>Item 5.3 Total</b> |                                              |      |               |                              |        |

**Item 5 Total Carried forward to Part E Summary**

|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

## ITEM NO. 6: CONSTRUCTION PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES – BUILDING AND INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

### 6.1 Basic Fee for Standard Services as the Construction Project Management Services

| Item No.       | Activity Description | Cost of Works (Excluding VAT) | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                |                      |                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 6.1.1          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 10 000 000            | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 6.1.2          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 10 000 001 – R 20 000 000   | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 6.1.3          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 20 000 001 – R 40 000 000   | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 6.1.4          | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 40 000 000            | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| Item 6.1 Total |                      |                               |      |               | R 20 000 000,00              |        |

### 6.2 Provision for Time-Based Services (Construction Project Management Services)

| Item No.       | Activity Description                      | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                |                                           |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 6.3.1          | Professional Construction Project Manager | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 6.3.2          | Unregistered Construction Project Manager | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 6.3.3          | Salaried Support staff                    | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| Item 6.2 Total |                                           |      |               |                              |        |

**Item 6 Total Carried forward to Part E Summary**

## ITEM NO.7: LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES – BUILDING AND INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

### 7.1 Basic Fee for Standard Services as the Landscape Architectural Services

| Item No.       | Activity Description | Cost of Works (Excluding VAT) | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                |                      |                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 7.1.1          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 400 000               | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 7.1.2          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 400 001 – R 500 000         | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 7.1.3          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 500 001 – R 600 000         | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 7.1.4          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 600 001 – R 700 000         | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 7.1.5          | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 700 000               | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| Item 7.1 Total |                      |                               |      |               | R 1 000 000,00               |        |

### 7.2 Provision for Time-Based Services (Landscape Architectural Services)

| Item No. | Activity Description                                                          | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|          |                                                                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 7.2.1    | Registered Professional Principal Landscape Architect (<10 years' experience) | Hour |               | 20                           |        |

150

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

|                |                                                                                                                                                       |      |    |  |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|--|
| 7.2.2          | Staff performing work of a landscape architectural nature and carrying direct responsibility for one or more specific activities related to a project | Hour | 20 |  |
| 7.2.3          | Salaried Support staff                                                                                                                                | Hour | 20 |  |
| Item 7.2 Total |                                                                                                                                                       |      |    |  |

**Item 7 Total Carried forward to Part E Summary**

151

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

**PART E SUMMARY**

| Item                                                   | Description                                                                                            | Amount |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1                                                      | Architectural Services                                                                                 |        |
| 2                                                      | Quantity Surveying Services                                                                            |        |
| 3                                                      | Civil and Structural Engineering Services in Buildings and Infrastructure projects                     |        |
| 4                                                      | Mechanical, Electrical and Electronic Engineering Services in Buildings and Infrastructure projects    |        |
| 5                                                      | Construction Health & Safety Agent Services And Fire Services in Buildings and Infrastructure projects |        |
| 6                                                      | Construction Project Management Services in Buildings and Infrastructure projects                      |        |
| 7                                                      | Landscape Architectural Services in Building And Infrastructure projects                               |        |
| <b>Part E Total carried forward to Panel C Summary</b> |                                                                                                        |        |

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

**Part F: Conditional assessment, specification and management of the follow-up works**

| Deliverable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Unit                | Qty | Rate | Amount |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|------|--------|
| <b>3. Replacement of Asbestos with safe alternative</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                     |     |      |        |
| <b>3.1 Measuring of areas (roofs) that allegedly are covered with and or contain asbestos material and compile <i>asbestos work</i> specification and estimate in line with relevant asbestos work type i.e.: Asbestos work type 1, 2 and or 3.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                     |     |      |        |
| 3.1.1 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring up to 60m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Building / Facility | 100 |      |        |
| 3.1.2 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 61m <sup>2</sup> and 100m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Building / Facility | 50  |      |        |
| 3.1.3 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 101m <sup>2</sup> and 200m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Building / Facility | 10  |      |        |
| 3.1.4 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 201m <sup>2</sup> and 500m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Building / Facility | 5   |      |        |
| 3.1.5 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 500m <sup>2</sup> and above                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Building / Facility | 1   |      |        |
| <b>3.2 Contract admiration, Inspection, Supervision and Certification of asbestos material replacement process works including stripping, disposal and asbestos site rehabilitation, and issue Asbestos clearance certificate</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     |     |      |        |
| 3.2.1 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring up to 60m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Building / Facility | 100 |      |        |
| 3.2.2 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 61m <sup>2</sup> and 100m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Building / Facility | 50  |      |        |
| 3.2.3 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 101m <sup>2</sup> and 200m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Building / Facility | 10  |      |        |
| 3.2.4 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 201m <sup>2</sup> and 500m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Building / Facility | 5   |      |        |
| 3.2.5 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 500m <sup>2</sup> and above                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Building / Facility | 1   |      |        |
| <b>3.3 Provision for Time-Based Services</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                     |     |      |        |
| 3.3.1 Hazardous Substances Management specialist                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Hr                  | 20  |      |        |
| 3.3.2 Competent person / Approved Inspection Authorities (AIA) for asbestos work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Hr                  | 20  |      |        |
| <p>"competent person" means a person who - (a) has, in respect of the work or task to be performed, the required knowledge, training and experience and, where applicable, qualifications specific to asbestos work or related tasks: Provided that, where appropriate qualifications and training are registered in terms of the National Qualifications Framework Act, 2008 (Act No. 67 of 2008), those qualifications and that training must be regarded as the required qualifications and training; and (b) is familiar with the Act and the applicable regulations made under the Act;</p> |                     |     |      |        |

153

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |    |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|--|--|
| 3.3.3 Asbestos removal supervisor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Hr | 20 |  |  |
| * in terms of <b>Asbestos Abatement Regulations</b> , 2020, Published under Government Notice R1196 in GG 43893 of 10 November 2020 means a <u>competent person</u> responsible for supervision of physical asbestos work processes and coordination of asbestos removal on an asbestos removal site by a <u>registered asbestos contractor</u> * |    |    |  |  |
| Item 1 total Carried forward to Part F Total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |    |    |  |  |

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

| Deliverable                                                                                                                                                   | Unit                | Qty | Rate | Amount |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|------|--------|
| <b>4. Verification, conditional assessment and specification on defective or incomplete buildings</b>                                                         |                     |     |      |        |
| <b>4.1 Verification, conditional assessment and specification of buildings that allegedly are defective or incomplete</b>                                     |                     |     |      |        |
| 4.1.1 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring up to 60m <sup>2</sup>                                                                               | Building / Facility | 100 |      |        |
| 4.1.2 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 61m <sup>2</sup> and 100m <sup>2</sup>                                                               | Building / Facility | 50  |      |        |
| 4.1.3 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 101m <sup>2</sup> and 200m <sup>2</sup>                                                              | Building / Facility | 10  |      |        |
| 4.1.4 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 201m <sup>2</sup> and 500m <sup>2</sup>                                                              | Building / Facility | 5   |      |        |
| 4.1.5 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 500m <sup>2</sup> and above                                                                          | Building / Facility | 1   |      |        |
| <b>4.2 Contract admiration, Inspection, Supervision and Certification of rectification or completion works</b>                                                |                     |     |      |        |
| 4.2.1 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring up to 60m <sup>2</sup>                                                                               | Building / Facility | 100 |      |        |
| 4.2.2 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 61m <sup>2</sup> and 100m <sup>2</sup>                                                               | Building / Facility | 50  |      |        |
| 4.2.3 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 101m <sup>2</sup> and 200m <sup>2</sup>                                                              | Building / Facility | 10  |      |        |
| 4.2.4 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 201m <sup>2</sup> and 500m <sup>2</sup>                                                              | Building / Facility | 5   |      |        |
| 4.2.5 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 500m <sup>2</sup> and above                                                                          | Building / Facility | 1   |      |        |
| <b>Item 2 total</b>                                                                                                                                           |                     |     |      |        |
| <b>4. Verification, conditional assessment and specification on defective or incomplete services (water, Sanitation, Roads and Stormwater infrastructure)</b> |                     |     |      |        |
| 4.1 Functional, operational and condition assessment and specification of Water or Wastewater Treatment Works                                                 | Facility            | 10  |      |        |
| 4.2 Functional, operational and condition assessment and specification of Water or Wastewater Pumpstations                                                    | Pump Station        | 20  |      |        |
| 4.3 Functional, operational and condition assessment and specification of Water Retaining Structures (Reservoirs, etc)                                        | Reservoir / Tank    | 20  |      |        |
| 4.4 Functional, operational and condition assessment and specification of Water Supply pipelines incl hydrants, valves, etc                                   | Km                  | 1   |      |        |
| 4.5 Functional, operational and condition assessment and specification of Sewer pipelines incl manholes, valves, etc                                          | Km                  | 1   |      |        |
| 4.6 Functional, operational and condition assessment and specification of Roads and Stormwater Management infrastructure                                      | Km                  | 1   |      |        |

155

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

|                                                                       |                     |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
|                                                                       | <b>Item 3 total</b> |  |
| <b>Total Cost for Part F Total carried forward to Panel C Summary</b> |                     |  |

156

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

**Part G: Other Services and Costs**

| Item No. | Activity Description                                  | Unit   | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|          |                                                       |        |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| <b>1</b> | <b>Specialists</b>                                    |        |               |                              |        |
| 1.1      | Junior GIS Operator                                   | Hour   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2      | Junior CAD Operator                                   | Hour   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.3      | Licenced Drone Pilot                                  | Hour   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.4      | Data capturer                                         | Hour   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.5      | Data collection / Capturing supervisor (Data Analyst) | Hour   |               | 50                           |        |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Recoverable Expenses</b>                           |        |               |                              |        |
| 2.1      | Size A0 (Monochrome)                                  | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.2      | Size A1 (Monochrome)                                  | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.3      | Size A2 (Monochrome)                                  | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.4      | Size A3 (Monochrome)                                  | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.5      | Size A4 (Monochrome)                                  | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.6      | Size A0 (Colour)                                      | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.7      | Size A1 (Colour)                                      | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.8      | Size A2 (Colour)                                      | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.9      | Size A3 (Colour)                                      | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.10     | Size A4 (Colour)                                      | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.11     | Size A0 (Film)                                        | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.12     | Size A1 (Film)                                        | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.13     | Size A2 (Film)                                        | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.14     | Size A3 (Film)                                        | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.15     | Size A4 (Film)                                        | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.16     | Laminated posters: Size A0 (Colour)                   | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.17     | Laminated posters: Size A1 (Colour)                   | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.18     | Laminated posters: Size A2(Colour)                    | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.19     | Compilation and binding of documents, reports, etc.   | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.20     | Electronic Data provided on Compact Disk.             | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Travell and Accommodation</b>                      |        |               |                              |        |
| 3.1      | Accommodation                                         | Nights |               | 100                          |        |
| 3.2      | Travel                                                | Km     |               | 1 000                        |        |

157

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

|                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                  |   |  |             |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--|-------------|--|
| <b>4</b>                                                              | <b>Provision for Service Provider's Mark-Up</b>                                                                                                  |   |  |             |  |
| 4.1                                                                   | Service Provider's percentage mark-up on materials, equipment, testing and/or any other recoverable expenses not covered in the tender document. | % |  | R 1 000 000 |  |
| <b>Total Cost for Part G Total brought forward to Panel C Summary</b> |                                                                                                                                                  |   |  |             |  |

158

|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

**PANEL C: SUMMARY**

| <b>Part</b>                                                          | <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                         | <b>Amount</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| A                                                                    | Town Planning and Land Surveying Services                                                                                                  |               |
| B                                                                    | Environmental Management Services                                                                                                          |               |
| C                                                                    | Geotechnical and Geohydrological Services                                                                                                  |               |
| D                                                                    | Typical Activity Schedule for 40m <sup>2</sup> , 45m <sup>2</sup> and 50m <sup>2</sup> house – Urban & Rural Projects (all project sizes)  |               |
| E                                                                    | Infrastructure and Buildings other than 40m <sup>2</sup> , 45m <sup>2</sup> and 50m <sup>2</sup> housing products e.g., MPCC's, CRU's, etc |               |
| F                                                                    | Conditional assessment, specification and management of the follow-up works                                                                |               |
| G                                                                    | Other Services and Costs                                                                                                                   |               |
| <b>Total carried forward to Panel C Form of Offer and Acceptance</b> |                                                                                                                                            |               |

|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

## PRICING SCHEDULE

### PANEL D

#### REGIONAL OFFICE BASED FRAMEWORK PROJECT MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT

#### CHRIS HANI AND JOE GQABI REGIONAL OFFICES

160

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

## PANEL D - PRICING SCHEDULE

### Part A: Town Planning and Land Surveying Services

| Deliverable                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Unit         | Qty      | Rate | Amount |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|------|--------|
| <b>7. Township Planning</b>                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |      |        |
| 7.1 Investigation phase (preliminary planning & analysis)                                                                                                                                                             | Sum          | 1        |      |        |
| – Obtain arial imagery & cadastral information other than 2.1 & 2.5 below                                                                                                                                             |              |          |      |        |
| – Site assessment, visit and collection of land use data , current zoning, ownership of the land and other legal constraints                                                                                          |              |          |      |        |
| – Prepare base (sketch) plan and calculate Initial housing development yield analysis i.e.: identification of unusable portion of the land, no of erven, etc and Determine applicable planning process to be followed |              |          |      |        |
| 7.2 Preliminary layout plan – erf sizing, street frontage, plot depths and road's types, function and reserve width.                                                                                                  | Sum          | 1        |      |        |
| 7.3 Township Establishment – including all applicable fees                                                                                                                                                            | Sum          | 1        |      |        |
| – Rezoning and Subdivision procedures,                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |      |        |
| – Establishment, and approval process (lodging of application of consents, notices, advertisement, dealing with objections, etc)                                                                                      |              |          |      |        |
| 7.4 Handling fee (%) on Specialist, Statutory and Application Fees                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |      |        |
| 7.4.1 Traffic Impact Study                                                                                                                                                                                            | %            | R 97 200 |      |        |
| 7.4.2 Municipal application fee                                                                                                                                                                                       | %            | R 50 000 |      |        |
| 7.4.3 Advertising                                                                                                                                                                                                     | %            | R 15 000 |      |        |
| <b>Item 1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |      |        |
| <b>8. Land Survey</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |      |        |
| 8.1 Topographical survey – contours at appropriate intervals for topography of the site, existing features and physical constraints, etc                                                                              | Ha           | 50       |      |        |
| 8.2 Prepare General Plan (Surveyor General Diagram)                                                                                                                                                                   | No of sites  | 500      |      |        |
| 8.3 Lodging of General Plan with Surveyor General including fees                                                                                                                                                      | Sum          | 1        |      |        |
| 8.4 Relocation / reinstatement of boundary pegs                                                                                                                                                                       | No of sites  | 250      |      |        |
| 8.5 Sourcing of arial imagery and cadastral information                                                                                                                                                               | Sum          | 1        |      |        |
| 8.6 Fields data collection – XY coordinates for points                                                                                                                                                                | No of points | 500      |      |        |
| 8.7 Drone surveys                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Ha           | 50       |      |        |
| <b>Item 2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |      |        |
| <b>9. Provision for Time-Based Services (Town planning and Land Surveying Services)</b>                                                                                                                               |              |          |      |        |
| 9.1 Professional Town Planner / Land Surveyor > 10 years' experience                                                                                                                                                  | Hr           | 100      |      |        |
| 9.2 Professional Town Planner / Land surveyor 5 -10 years' experience                                                                                                                                                 | Hr           | 100      |      |        |

161

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

|                                                                                                                                                                |    |     |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----|--|--|
| 9.3 Professional Town Planner / Land Surveyor < 5 years' experience                                                                                            | Hr | 100 |  |  |
| 9.4 Salaried staff (Associates and Managers)                                                                                                                   | Hr | 100 |  |  |
| 9.5 Staff performing work of Town Planning / Land Surveying nature and carrying direct responsibility for one or more specific activities related to a project | Hr | 100 |  |  |
| <b>Item 3</b>                                                                                                                                                  |    |     |  |  |
| <b>Total Cost for Part A Total carried forward to Panel D Summary</b>                                                                                          |    |     |  |  |

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

### Part B: Environmental Management Services

| Deliverable                                                                                  | Unit | Qty | Rate | Amount |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|--------|
| <b>5. Environmental Impact Assessment</b>                                                    |      |     |      |        |
| 5.1 Pre-consultation and screening – including vegetation impact assessment                  | Sum  | 10  |      |        |
| 5.2 Basic Assessment – including EMP                                                         | Sum  | 10  |      |        |
| 5.3 Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment – including WULA and EMP                     | Sum  | 10  |      |        |
| 5.4 Water Use Licence Authorisation (WULA) application                                       | Sum  | 10  |      |        |
| 5.5 Environmental Management Plan (EMP)                                                      | Sum  | 10  |      |        |
| 5.6 Ground Water Protocol                                                                    | Sum  | 10  |      |        |
| <b>Item 1</b>                                                                                |      |     |      |        |
| <b>6. Provision for Time-Based Services (Environmental and Heritage Management Services)</b> |      |     |      |        |
| 6.1 Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner                                         | Hr   | 50  |      |        |
| 6.2 Public Participation Practitioner (Lead)                                                 | Hr   | 50  |      |        |
| 6.3 Heritage Assessment Practitioner                                                         | Hr   | 50  |      |        |
| 6.4 Vegetation impact Assessment Practitioner                                                | Hr   | 50  |      |        |
| 6.5 Environmental Control Officer                                                            | Hr   | 50  |      |        |
| 6.6 Environmental Specialist (Scientific Professional)                                       | Hr   | 50  |      |        |
| 6.7 Geohydrological specialist                                                               | Hr   | 50  |      |        |
| <b>Item 2</b>                                                                                |      |     |      |        |
| <b>Total Cost for Part B Total carried forward to Panel D Summary</b>                        |      |     |      |        |

### Part C: Geotechnical and Geohydrological Services

| Deliverable                                 | Unit | Qty | Rate | Amount |
|---------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|--------|
| <b>7. Geotechnical Investigation</b>        |      |     |      |        |
| 7.1 Phase 1 Geotechnical Site Investigation | Ha   | 50  |      |        |
| 7.2 Phase 2 Geotechnical Site Investigation | Ha   | 50  |      |        |
| <b>Item 1</b>                               |      |     |      |        |
| <b>8. Geohydrological Services</b>          |      |     |      |        |
| 8.1 Ground Water Protocol                   | Sum  | 1   |      |        |
| <b>Item 2</b>                               |      |     |      |        |

163

|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

|                                                                       |    |    |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|--|
| <b>9. Provision for Time-Based Services</b>                           |    |    |  |
| 9.1 Geotechnical Engineer                                             | Hr | 50 |  |
| 9.2 Geohydrological specialist                                        | Hr | 50 |  |
| <b>Item 3</b>                                                         |    |    |  |
| <b>Total Cost for Part C Total carried forward to Panel D Summary</b> |    |    |  |

|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

**Part D: Typical Activity Schedule for 40m<sup>2</sup>, 45m<sup>2</sup> and 50m<sup>2</sup> house – Urban & Rural Projects (all project sizes)**

| Deliverable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Unit | Qty | Rate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|
| <b>23. Project management</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |
| Project and site meetings; client's acceptance / approval of stage deliverables, keep up to date project file, and attendance to Client adhoc information requests                                                                                                                                |      |     |      |
| 23.1 Monthly project progress report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Up to date Project Implementation Plan (PIP) and Cashflows</li> <li>- Contractor performance report – incl up to date Electronic Construction Management System (ECMS)</li> <li>- EPWP and other Contract Participation Goals (CPG) Reporting</li> </ul> |      |     |      |
| 23.2 Up to date project risk and issue register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |
| <b>24. Inception and planning</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |     |      |
| 24.1 Feasibility / State of Readiness Report on project, site and functional requirements, including but not limited to                                                                                                                                                                           | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Availability of reports, data, drawings and plans relating to the project</li> <li>- Schedule of required surveys, test, analyses, site and other investigations</li> <li>- Schedule of consents and approvals and related timeframes</li> </ul>         |      |     |      |
| 24.2 Project implementation Plan (PIP) and Cashflow projections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 24.3 Site Plans - Project location (footprint), layout plans and GIS coordinates                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |
| <b>25. House plans and design</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |     |      |
| 25.1 House plans - elevations, sections, roof details, water supply & sanitation installations (incl VIP or Rainwater harvesting) , electricity, fittings, finishes, etc                                                                                                                          | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 25.2 Foundation and apron design - construction details, bending schedules, finishing, etc                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 25.3 Earthworks and Platform design with cut/fill details, (vertical or terraced) retaining walls and stormwater disposal details – incl sub soil drainage where required                                                                                                                         | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 25.4 NHBRC Enrolment approval                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 3</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |
| <b>26. Construction documentation and procurement</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |     |      |
| 26.1 Tender or Task Order documentation (BoQ, SoW, Specification, Drawings)                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 26.2 Briefing and attendance to clarifications from tenderer's or framework contractor's                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 26.3 Tender or Task Order - evaluation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 26.4 Contract or Task Order contract preparation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 4</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |
| <b>27. Works and Handover (Construction – Top Structures and On-site Services)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |     |      |

165

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

|                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |   |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---|---------------|
| 27.1 Contract Admin & Inspection                                                                                                                                                        | Sum | 1 |               |
| 27.2 Full Time Construction Monitoring – incl keeping ECMS in real time up to date                                                                                                      | Sum | 1 |               |
| 27.3 Handover - Final Unit Reports (FUR's), Practical and Final Completion Certificates and all other relevant Certificates of Compliance (CoC's) e.g., Roof, Plumbing, Electrical, etc | Sum | 1 |               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |   | <b>Item 5</b> |
| <b>Amount carried forward</b>                                                                                                                                                           |     |   |               |

166

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

| Deliverable                                                                                                                                                                                        | Unit | Qty | Rate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|
| <b>Amount brought forward</b>                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |
| <b>28. Geotech Investigation</b>                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     |      |
| 28.1 Field investigation including excavations of trial pits                                                                                                                                       | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 28.2 Materials testing (accredited lab)                                                                                                                                                            | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 28.3 Geotech Report                                                                                                                                                                                | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 6</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |
| <b>29. Environmental Management</b>                                                                                                                                                                |      |     |      |
| 29.1 Pre-consultation and screening                                                                                                                                                                | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 29.2 Environmental Management Plan (EMP)                                                                                                                                                           | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 29.3 Monthly Environmental Audits                                                                                                                                                                  | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 7</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |
| <b>30. Health and Safety Management</b>                                                                                                                                                            |      |     |      |
| 30.1 Project Health and Safety specification                                                                                                                                                       | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 30.2 Evaluation and approval of Contractor's Health and Safety File (Plan)                                                                                                                         | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 30.3 Construction works permit application / notice                                                                                                                                                | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 30.4 Monthly Health and Safety Audits                                                                                                                                                              | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 8</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |
| <b>31. Social Facilitation</b>                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |
| Attendance of PSC and project site meetings; Identification and resolution of community and beneficiaries related issues                                                                           |      |     |      |
| 31.1 Establish and train Project Steering Committee (PSC)                                                                                                                                          | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 31.2 Monthly activity report with up-to-date social and beneficiaries, risk and issue register                                                                                                     | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 9</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |
| <b>32. Beneficiary Administration and Transfers</b>                                                                                                                                                |      |     |      |
| 32.1 Subsidy applications - approvals                                                                                                                                                              | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 32.2 Transfer of property and issuing Title Deed to rightful beneficiary                                                                                                                           | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 32.3 Hand-over of completed houses – Occupancy certificate (Happy Letter)                                                                                                                          | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 32.4 Monthly activity report with up to date:<br>HSS Approval Status report - lifting challenges and adopted action plans<br>Occupancy status report - lifting challenges and adopted action plans | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 10</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |
| <b>33. Close out</b>                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     |      |
| 33.1 Final accounts                                                                                                                                                                                | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 33.2 Close out report                                                                                                                                                                              | Sum  | 1   |      |

167

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

|                                                                                             |     |   |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---|------------|
| 33.3 Handover of (electronic) project file to the client and all other relevant information | Sum | 1 |            |
| <b>Item 11</b>                                                                              |     |   |            |
| <b>(a) Total Cost per House</b>                                                             |     |   |            |
| <b>(b) Number of Housing Units</b>                                                          |     |   | <b>100</b> |
| <b>(c) Total Project Cost = (a) x (b) Part D Total carried forward to Panel D Summary</b>   |     |   |            |

168

|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

**Part E: Infrastructure and Buildings other than 40m<sup>2</sup>, 45m<sup>2</sup> and 50m<sup>2</sup> housing e.g., MPCC's, CRU's, etc ITEM NO. 1: ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES**

**1.1 : Basic Fee for Standard Services as Architectural Professional**

| Item No.              | Activity Description | Cost of Works (Excluding VAT) | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                      |                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 1.1.1                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 200 000               | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 1.1.2                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 200 001 – R 650 000         | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 1.1.3                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 650 001– R 2 000 000        | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 1.1.4                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 2 000 001 – R 4 000 000     | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 1.1.5                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 4 000 001 – R 6 500 000     | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 1.1.6                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 6 500 001 – R 13 000 000    | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 1.1.7                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 13 000 001 – R 40 000 000   | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 1.1.8                 | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 40 000 000            | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| <b>Item 1.1 Total</b> |                      |                               |      |               | <b>R 20 000 000,00</b>       |        |

**1.2: Provision for Time-Based Services**

| Item No.              | Activity Description                           | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                                                |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 1.2.1                 | Professional Principals (Specialist)           | Hr   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2.2                 | Professional Principal >10 years' experience   | Hr   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2.3                 | Professional Principal 5 -10 years' experience | Hr   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2.4                 | Salaried staff (Associates and Managers)       | Hr   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2.5                 | Salaried Staff - Category 1                    | Hr   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2.6                 | Salaried Staff - Category 2                    | Hr   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2.7                 | Salaried Staff - Category 3                    | Hr   |               | 50                           |        |
| <b>Item 1.2 Total</b> |                                                |      |               |                              |        |

**1.3: Additional Services**

| Item No.              | Activity Description                | Unit  | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                                     |       |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 1.3.1                 | Principal Agency                    | %     |               | R 1 025 55,00                |        |
| 1.3.2                 | Principal Consultancy               | %     |               | R 1 025 55,00                |        |
| 1.3.3                 | Special Inspections                 | Hr    |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.3.4                 | Special Inspections full-time basis | Month |               | 6                            |        |
| <b>Item 1.3 Total</b> |                                     |       |               |                              |        |

**Item 1 Total Carried forward to Part E Summary**

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

Time-based services are provided on the instruction from the Employer in respect of services that fall beyond the scope of standard services as described in the Scope of Work:

7. *Salaried Staff - Category 1 (Registered architectural professionals performing work of an architectural nature and carrying direct responsibility for activities related to a project)*
8. *Salaried Staff - Category 2 (Registered architectural professionals performing work of an architectural nature under direction and control)*
9. *Salaried Staff - Category 3 (Staff performing work of an architectural nature and/or to support architectural work outputs under direction and control)*

Principal Agency and Consultancy % is based on fee calculation for Standard Services Plus Time-Based Services

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

## ITEM NO. 2: QUANTITY SURVEYING SERVICES

### 2.1 : Basic Fee for Standard Services as Quantity Surveying Professional

| Item No.       | Activity Description | Cost of Works (Excluding VAT) | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                |                      |                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 2.1.1          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 1 000 000             | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 2.1.2          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 1 000 001 – R 2 000 000     | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 2.1.3          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 2 000 001 – R 4 000 000     | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 2.1.4          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 4 000 001 – R 8 000 000     | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 2.1.5          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 8 000 001 – R 16 000 000    | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 2.1.6          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 16 000 001 – R 32 000 000   | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 2.1.7          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 32 000 001 – R 64 000 000   | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 2.1.8          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 64 000 001 – R128 000 000   | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| Item 2.1 Total |                      |                               |      |               | R 20 000 000,00              |        |

### 2.2: Provision for Time-Based Services

| Item No.       | Activity Description                           | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                |                                                |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 2.2.1          | Professional Principals (Specialist)           | Hr   |               | 25                           |        |
| 2.2.2          | Professional Principal >10 years' experience   | Hr   |               | 25                           |        |
| 2.2.3          | Professional Principal 5 -10 years' experience | Hr   |               | 25                           |        |
| 2.2.4          | Salaried staff (Associates and Managers)       | Hr   |               | 25                           |        |
| 2.2.5          | Salaried Staff - Category 1                    | Hr   |               | 25                           |        |
| 2.2.6          | Salaried Staff - Category 2                    | Hr   |               | 25                           |        |
| 2.2.7          | Salaried Staff - Category 3                    | Hr   |               | 25                           |        |
| Item 2.2 Total |                                                |      |               |                              |        |

### 2.3: Additional Services

| Item No.                                       | Activity Description  | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                                                |                       |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 2.3.1                                          | Principal Agency      | %    |               | R 490 708                    |        |
| 2.3.2                                          | Principal Consultancy | %    |               | R 490 708                    |        |
| 2.3.3                                          | Project Monitoring    | %    |               | R 490 708                    |        |
| Item 2.3 Total                                 |                       |      |               |                              |        |
| Item 2 Total Carried forward to Part E Summary |                       |      |               |                              |        |

Time-based services are provided on the instruction from the Employer in respect of services that fall beyond the scope of standard services as described in the Scope of Work:

171

|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

7. *Salaried Staff - Category 1 (Registered quantity surveying professionals performing work of a quantity surveying nature and carrying direct responsibility for activities related to a project)*
8. *Salaried Staff - Category 2 (Registered quantity surveying professionals performing work of a quantity surveying nature under direction and control)*
9. *Salaried Staff - Category 3 (Staff performing work of a quantity surveying nature and/or to support quantity surveying work outputs under direction and control)*

Principal Agency and Consultancy % is based on fee calculation for Standard Services Plus Time-Based Services

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

### ITEM NO. 3: CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING SERVICES - BUILDINGS AND INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS

#### 3.1 Civil Engineering Services - Basic Fee for Normal Services

| Item No.       | Activity Description | Cost of Works (Excluding VAT) | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                |                      |                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 3.1.1          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 850 000               | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 3.1.2          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 850 001 – R 1 899 000       | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 3.1.3          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 1 899 001 – R 9 347 000     | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 3.1.4          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 9 347 001 – R 19 066 000    | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 3.1.5          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 19 066 001 – R 47 372 000   | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 3.1.6          | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 47 372 000            | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| Item 3.1 Total |                      |                               |      |               | R 1 200 000,00               |        |

#### 3.2 Structural Engineering Services - Basic Fee for Normal Services

| Item No.       | Activity Description | Cost of Works               | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                |                      |                             |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 3.2.1          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 850 000             | %    |               | R 500 000,00                 |        |
| 3.2.2          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 850 001 – R 1 899 000     | %    |               | R 500 000,00                 |        |
| 3.2.3          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 1 899 001 – R 9 347 000   | %    |               | R 500 000,00                 |        |
| 3.2.4          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 9 347 001 – R 19 066 000  | %    |               | R 500 000,00                 |        |
| 3.2.5          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 19 066 001 – R 47 372 000 | %    |               | R 500 000,00                 |        |
| 3.2.6          | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 47 372 000          | %    |               | R 500 000,00                 |        |
| Item 3.2 Total |                      |                             |      |               | R 3 000 000,00               |        |

#### 3.3 Provision for Time-Based Services

| Item No.       | Activity Description | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------------|----------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                |                      |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 3.3.1          | Category A           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 3.3.2          | Category B           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 3.3.3          | Category C           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 3.3.4          | Category D           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| Item 3.3 Total |                      |      |               |                              |        |

#### 3.4 Additional Services

| Item No. | Activity Description                          | Unit  | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|          |                                               |       |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 3.4.1    | Construction Monitoring: Level 1              | Hour  |               | 20                           |        |
| 3.4.2    | Construction Monitoring: Level 2              | Hour  |               | 20                           |        |
| 3.4.3    | Construction Monitoring: Level 3 – Category C | Month |               | 3                            |        |

173

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

|                |                                               |       |  |             |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|--|-------------|
| 3.4.4          | Construction monitoring: Level 3 – Category D | Month |  | 3           |
| 3.4.5          | Lead Consulting Engineer                      | %     |  | R 5 000 000 |
| Item 3.4 Total |                                               |       |  |             |

|                                                       |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Item 3 Total Carried forward to Part E Summary</b> |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--|

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

**ITEM NO. 4: MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING SERVICES - BUILDINGS AND INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS**

**4.1 Mechanical Engineering Services - Basic Fee for Normal Services**

| Item No.              | Activity Description | Cost of Works (Excluding VAT) | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                      |                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 4.1.1                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 850 000               | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| 4.1.2                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 850 001 – R 1 899 000       | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| 4.1.3                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 1 899 001 – R 9 347 000     | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| 4.1.4                 | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 9 347 000             | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| <b>Item 4.1 Total</b> |                      |                               |      |               | <b>R 6 000 000,00</b>        |        |

**4.2 Electrical and Electronic Engineering Services - Basic Fee for Normal Services**

| Item No.              | Activity Description | Cost of Works             | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                      |                           |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 4.2.1                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 850 000           | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| 4.2.2                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 850 001 – R 1 899 000   | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| 4.2.3                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 1 899 001 – R 9 347 000 | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| 4.2.4                 | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 9 347 000         | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| <b>Item 4.2 Total</b> |                      |                           |      |               | <b>R 6 000 000,00</b>        |        |

**4.3 Provision for Time-Based Services (Mechanical, Electrical and Electronic Engineering Services)**

| Item No.              | Activity Description | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|----------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                      |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 4.3.1                 | Category A           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 4.3.2                 | Category B           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 4.3.3                 | Category C           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 4.3.4                 | Category D           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| <b>Item 4.3 Total</b> |                      |      |               |                              |        |

**Item 4 Total Carried forward to Part E Summary**

|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

**ITEM NO. 5: CONSTRUCTION HEALTH & SAFETY AGENT SERVICES AND FIRE SERVICES – BUILDING AND INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**

**5.1 Basic Fee for Standard Services as the Employer's Construction Health and Safety Agent**

| Item No.              | Activity Description | Cost of Works (Excluding VAT) | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                      |                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 5.1.1                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 11 200 000            | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 5.1.2                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 11 200 001 – R 22 500 000   | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 5.1.3                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 22 500 001 – R 45 000 000   | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 5.1.4                 | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 45 000 000            | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| <b>Item 5.1 Total</b> |                      |                               |      |               | <b>R 20 000 000,00</b>       |        |

**5.2 Basic Fee for Monthly Compliance Inspections and Reporting**

| Item No.              | Activity Description | Cost of Works               | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                      |                             |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 5.2.1                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 11 200 000          | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 5.2.2                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 11 200 001 – R 22 500 000 | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 5.2.3                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 22 500 001 – R 45 000 000 | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 5.2.4                 | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 45 000 000          | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| <b>Item 5.2 Total</b> |                      |                             |      |               | <b>R 20 000 000,00</b>       |        |

**5.3 Provision for Time-Based Services (Construction Health and Safety and Fire Services)**

| Item No.              | Activity Description                         | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                                              |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 5.3.1                 | Construction Health & Safety Agent - Pr.CHSA | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 5.3.2                 | Construction Health & Safety Manager -CHSM   | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 5.3.3                 | Authorised Person in Fire Detection          | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 5.3.4                 | Authorised Person in Gas Suppression         | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 5.3.5                 | Registered Competent Person (SANS 1475)      | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 5.3.6                 | Salaried Support staff                       | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| <b>Item 5.3 Total</b> |                                              |      |               |                              |        |

**Item 5 Total Carried forward to Part E Summary**

|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

## ITEM NO. 6: CONSTRUCTION PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES – BUILDING AND INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

### 6.1 Basic Fee for Standard Services as the Construction Project Management Services

| Item No.       | Activity Description | Cost of Works (Excluding VAT) | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                |                      |                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 6.1.1          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 10 000 000            | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 6.1.2          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 10 000 001 – R 20 000 000   | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 6.1.3          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 20 000 001 – R 40 000 000   | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 6.1.4          | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 40 000 000            | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| Item 6.1 Total |                      |                               |      |               | R 20 000 000,00              |        |

### 6.2 Provision for Time-Based Services (Construction Project Management Services)

| Item No.       | Activity Description                      | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                |                                           |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 6.3.1          | Professional Construction Project Manager | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 6.3.2          | Unregistered Construction Project Manager | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 6.3.3          | Salaried Support staff                    | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| Item 6.2 Total |                                           |      |               |                              |        |

**Item 6 Total Carried forward to Part E Summary**

## ITEM NO.7: LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES – BUILDING AND INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

### 7.1 Basic Fee for Standard Services as the Landscape Architectural Services

| Item No.       | Activity Description | Cost of Works (Excluding VAT) | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                |                      |                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 7.1.1          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 400 000               | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 7.1.2          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 400 001 – R 500 000         | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 7.1.3          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 500 001 – R 600 000         | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 7.1.4          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 600 001 – R 700 000         | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 7.1.5          | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 700 000               | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| Item 7.1 Total |                      |                               |      |               | R 1 000 000,00               |        |

### 7.2 Provision for Time-Based Services (Landscape Architectural Services)

| Item No. | Activity Description                                                          | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|          |                                                                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 7.2.1    | Registered Professional Principal Landscape Architect (<10 years' experience) | Hour |               | 20                           |        |

177

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

|                |                                                                                                                                                       |      |    |  |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|--|
| 7.2.2          | Staff performing work of a landscape architectural nature and carrying direct responsibility for one or more specific activities related to a project | Hour | 20 |  |
| 7.2.3          | Salaried Support staff                                                                                                                                | Hour | 20 |  |
| Item 7.2 Total |                                                                                                                                                       |      |    |  |

**Item 7 Total Carried forward to Part E Summary**

178

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

## PART E SUMMARY

| Item                                                   | Description                                                                                            | Amount |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1                                                      | Architectural Services                                                                                 |        |
| 2                                                      | Quantity Surveying Services                                                                            |        |
| 3                                                      | Civil and Structural Engineering Services in Buildings and Infrastructure projects                     |        |
| 4                                                      | Mechanical, Electrical and Electronic Engineering Services in Buildings and Infrastructure projects    |        |
| 5                                                      | Construction Health & Safety Agent Services And Fire Services in Buildings and Infrastructure projects |        |
| 6                                                      | Construction Project Management Services in Buildings and Infrastructure projects                      |        |
| 7                                                      | Landscape Architectural Services in Building And Infrastructure projects                               |        |
| <b>Part E Total carried forward to Panel D Summary</b> |                                                                                                        |        |

179

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

**Part F: Conditional assessment, specification and management of the follow-up works**

| Deliverable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Unit                | Qty | Rate | Amount |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|------|--------|
| <b>5. Replacement of Asbestos with safe alternative</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                     |     |      |        |
| <b>5.1 Measuring of areas (roofs) that allegedly are covered with and or contain asbestos material and compile asbestos work specification and estimate in line with relevant asbestos work type i.e.: Asbestos work type 1, 2 and or 3.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                     |     |      |        |
| 5.1.1 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring up to 60m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Building / Facility | 100 |      |        |
| 5.1.2 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 61m <sup>2</sup> and 100m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Building / Facility | 50  |      |        |
| 5.1.3 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 101m <sup>2</sup> and 200m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Building / Facility | 10  |      |        |
| 5.1.4 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 201m <sup>2</sup> and 500m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Building / Facility | 5   |      |        |
| 5.1.5 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 500m <sup>2</sup> and above                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Building / Facility | 1   |      |        |
| <b>5.2 Contract admiration, Inspection, Supervision and Certification of asbestos material replacement process works including stripping, disposal and asbestos site rehabilitation, and issue Asbestos clearance certificate</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     |     |      |        |
| 5.2.1 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring up to 60m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Building / Facility | 100 |      |        |
| 5.2.2 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 61m <sup>2</sup> and 100m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Building / Facility | 50  |      |        |
| 5.2.3 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 101m <sup>2</sup> and 200m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Building / Facility | 10  |      |        |
| 5.2.4 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 201m <sup>2</sup> and 500m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Building / Facility | 5   |      |        |
| 5.2.5 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 500m <sup>2</sup> and above                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Building / Facility | 1   |      |        |
| <b>5.3 Provision for Time-Based Services</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                     |     |      |        |
| 5.3.1 Hazardous Substances Management specialist                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Hr                  | 20  |      |        |
| 5.3.2 Competent person / Approved Inspection Authorities (AIA) for asbestos work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Hr                  | 20  |      |        |
| <p>"competent person" means a person who - (a) has, in respect of the work or task to be performed, the required knowledge, training and experience and, where applicable, qualifications specific to asbestos work or related tasks: Provided that, where appropriate qualifications and training are registered in terms of the National Qualifications Framework Act, 2008 (Act No. 67 of 2008), those qualifications and that training must be regarded as the required qualifications and training; and (b) is familiar with the Act and the applicable regulations made under the Act;</p> |                     |     |      |        |

180

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |    |    |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|--|
| 5.3.3 Asbestos removal supervisor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Hr | 20 |  |
| * in terms of <b>Asbestos Abatement Regulations</b> , 2020, Published under Government Notice R1196 in GG 43893 of 10 November 2020 means a <u>competent person</u> responsible for supervision of physical asbestos work processes and coordination of asbestos removal on an asbestos removal site by a <u>registered asbestos contractor</u> ." |    |    |  |
| Item 1 total Carried forward to Part F Total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |    |    |  |

181

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

| Deliverable                                                                                                                                                   | Unit                | Qty | Rate | Amount |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|------|--------|
| <b>6. Verification, conditional assessment and specification on defective or incomplete buildings</b>                                                         |                     |     |      |        |
| <b>6.1 Verification, conditional assessment and specification of buildings that allegedly are defective or incomplete</b>                                     |                     |     |      |        |
| 6.1.1 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring up to 60m <sup>2</sup>                                                                               | Building / Facility | 100 |      |        |
| 6.1.2 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 61m <sup>2</sup> and 100m <sup>2</sup>                                                               | Building / Facility | 50  |      |        |
| 6.1.3 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 101m <sup>2</sup> and 200m <sup>2</sup>                                                              | Building / Facility | 10  |      |        |
| 6.1.4 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 201m <sup>2</sup> and 500m <sup>2</sup>                                                              | Building / Facility | 5   |      |        |
| 6.1.5 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 500m <sup>2</sup> and above                                                                          | Building / Facility | 1   |      |        |
| <b>6.2 Contract admiration, Inspection, Supervision and Certification of rectification or completion works</b>                                                |                     |     |      |        |
| 6.2.1 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring up to 60m <sup>2</sup>                                                                               | Building / Facility | 100 |      |        |
| 6.2.2 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 61m <sup>2</sup> and 100m <sup>2</sup>                                                               | Building / Facility | 50  |      |        |
| 6.2.3 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 101m <sup>2</sup> and 200m <sup>2</sup>                                                              | Building / Facility | 10  |      |        |
| 6.2.4 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 201m <sup>2</sup> and 500m <sup>2</sup>                                                              | Building / Facility | 5   |      |        |
| 6.2.5 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 500m <sup>2</sup> and above                                                                          | Building / Facility | 1   |      |        |
| <b>Item 2 total</b>                                                                                                                                           |                     |     |      |        |
| <b>5. Verification, conditional assessment and specification on defective or incomplete services (water, Sanitation, Roads and Stormwater infrastructure)</b> |                     |     |      |        |
| 5.1 Functional, operational and condition assessment and specification of Water or Wastewater Treatment Works                                                 | Facility            | 10  |      |        |
| 5.2 Functional, operational and condition assessment and specification of Water or Wastewater Pumpstations                                                    | Pump Station        | 20  |      |        |
| 5.3 Functional, operational and condition assessment and specification of Water Retaining Structures (Reservoirs, etc)                                        | Reservoir / Tank    | 20  |      |        |
| 5.4 Functional, operational and condition assessment and specification of Water Supply pipelines incl hydrants, valves, etc                                   | Km                  | 1   |      |        |
| 5.5 Functional, operational and condition assessment and specification of Sewer pipelines incl manholes, valves, etc                                          | Km                  | 1   |      |        |
| 5.6 Functional, operational and condition assessment and specification of Roads and Stormwater Management infrastructure                                      | Km                  | 1   |      |        |

182

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

|                                                                       |                     |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
|                                                                       | <b>Item 3 total</b> |  |
| <b>Total Cost for Part F Total carried forward to Panel D Summary</b> |                     |  |

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

**Part G: Other Services and Costs**

| Item No. | Activity Description                                  | Unit   | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|          |                                                       |        |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| <b>1</b> | <b>Specialists</b>                                    |        |               |                              |        |
| 1.1      | Junior GIS Operator                                   | Hour   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2      | Junior CAD Operator                                   | Hour   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.3      | Licenced Drone Pilot                                  | Hour   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.4      | Data capturer                                         | Hour   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.5      | Data collection / Capturing supervisor (Data Analyst) | Hour   |               | 50                           |        |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Recoverable Expenses</b>                           |        |               |                              |        |
| 2.1      | Size A0 (Monochrome)                                  | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.2      | Size A1 (Monochrome)                                  | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.3      | Size A2 (Monochrome)                                  | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.4      | Size A3 (Monochrome)                                  | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.5      | Size A4 (Monochrome)                                  | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.6      | Size A0 (Colour)                                      | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.7      | Size A1 (Colour)                                      | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.8      | Size A2 (Colour)                                      | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.9      | Size A3 (Colour)                                      | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.10     | Size A4 (Colour)                                      | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.11     | Size A0 (Film)                                        | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.12     | Size A1 (Film)                                        | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.13     | Size A2 (Film)                                        | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.14     | Size A3 (Film)                                        | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.15     | Size A4 (Film)                                        | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.16     | Laminated posters: Size A0 (Colour)                   | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.17     | Laminated posters: Size A1 (Colour)                   | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.18     | Laminated posters: Size A2(Colour)                    | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.19     | Compilation and binding of documents, reports, etc.   | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.20     | Electronic Data provided on Compact Disk.             | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Travell and Accommodation</b>                      |        |               |                              |        |
| 3.1      | Accommodation                                         | Nights |               | 100                          |        |
| 3.2      | Travel                                                | Km     |               | 1 000                        |        |

184

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

|                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                  |   |  |             |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--|-------------|--|
| <b>4</b>                                                              | <b>Provision for Service Provider's Mark-Up</b>                                                                                                  |   |  |             |  |
| 4.1                                                                   | Service Provider's percentage mark-up on materials, equipment, testing and/or any other recoverable expenses not covered in the tender document. | % |  | R 1 000 000 |  |
| <b>Total Cost for Part G Total brought forward to Panel D Summary</b> |                                                                                                                                                  |   |  |             |  |

|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

**PANEL D: SUMMARY**

| Part                                                                 | Description                                                                                                                                | Amount |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| A                                                                    | Town Planning and Land Surveying Services                                                                                                  |        |
| B                                                                    | Environmental Management Services                                                                                                          |        |
| C                                                                    | Geotechnical and Geohydrological Services                                                                                                  |        |
| D                                                                    | Typical Activity Schedule for 40m <sup>2</sup> , 45m <sup>2</sup> and 50m <sup>2</sup> house – Urban & Rural Projects (all project sizes)  |        |
| E                                                                    | Infrastructure and Buildings other than 40m <sup>2</sup> , 45m <sup>2</sup> and 50m <sup>2</sup> housing products e.g., MPCC's, CRU's, etc |        |
| F                                                                    | Conditional assessment, specification and management of the follow-up works                                                                |        |
| G                                                                    | Other Services and Costs                                                                                                                   |        |
| <b>Total carried forward to Panel D Form of Offer and Acceptance</b> |                                                                                                                                            |        |

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

## **PRICING SCHEDULE**

### **PANEL E**

#### **REGIONAL OFFICE BASED FRAMEWORK PROJECT MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT**

#### **NELSON MANDELA METROPOLITAN AND SARAH BAARTMAN REGIONAL OFFICES**

187

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

## PANEL E - PRICING SCHEDULE

### Part A:Town Planning and Land Surveying Services

| Deliverable                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Unit         | Qty      | Rate | Amount |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|------|--------|
| <b>10. Township Planning</b>                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |      |        |
| 10.1 Investigation phase (preliminary planning & analysis)                                                                                                                                                            | Sum          | 1        |      |        |
| – Obtain arial imagery & cadastral information other than 2.1 & 2.5 below                                                                                                                                             |              |          |      |        |
| – Site assessment, visit and collection of land use data , current zoning, ownership of the land and other legal constraints                                                                                          |              |          |      |        |
| – Prepare base (sketch) plan and calculate Initial housing development yield analysis i.e.: identification of unusable portion of the land, no of erven, etc and Determine applicable planning process to be followed |              |          |      |        |
| 10.2 Preliminary layout plan – erf sizing, street frontage, plot depths and road's types, function and reserve width.                                                                                                 | Sum          | 1        |      |        |
| 10.3 Township Establishment – including all applicable fees                                                                                                                                                           | Sum          | 1        |      |        |
| – Rezoning and Subdivision procedures,                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |      |        |
| – Establishment, and approval process (lodging of application of consents, notices, advertisement, dealing with objections, etc)                                                                                      |              |          |      |        |
| 10.4 Handling fee (%) on Specialist, Statutory and Application Fees                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |      |        |
| 10.4.1 Traffic Impact Study                                                                                                                                                                                           | %            | R 97 200 |      |        |
| 10.4.2 Municipal application fee                                                                                                                                                                                      | %            | R 50 000 |      |        |
| 10.4.3 Advertising                                                                                                                                                                                                    | %            | R 15 000 |      |        |
| <b>Item 1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |      |        |
| <b>11. Land Survey</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |      |        |
| 11.1 Topographical survey – contours at appropriate intervals for topography of the site, existing features and physical constraints, etc                                                                             | Ha           | 50       |      |        |
| 11.2 Prepare General Plan (Surveyor General Diagram)                                                                                                                                                                  | No of sites  | 500      |      |        |
| 11.3 Lodging of General Plan with Surveyor General including fees                                                                                                                                                     | Sum          | 1        |      |        |
| 11.4 Relocation / reinstatement of boundary pegs                                                                                                                                                                      | No of sites  | 250      |      |        |
| 11.5 Sourcing of arial imagery and cadastral information                                                                                                                                                              | Sum          | 1        |      |        |
| 11.6 Fields data collection – XY coordinates for points                                                                                                                                                               | No of points | 500      |      |        |
| 11.7 Drone surveys                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Ha           | 50       |      |        |
| <b>Item 2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |      |        |
| <b>12. Provision for Time-Based Services (Town planning and Land Surveying Services)</b>                                                                                                                              |              |          |      |        |
| 12.1 Professional Town Planner / Land Surveyor > 10 years' experience                                                                                                                                                 | Hr           | 100      |      |        |
| 12.2 Professional Town Planner / Land surveyor 5 -10 years' experience                                                                                                                                                | Hr           | 100      |      |        |

188

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

|                                                                                                                                                                 |    |     |               |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----|---------------|--|
| 12.3 Professional Town Planner / Land Surveyor < 5 years' experience                                                                                            | Hr | 100 |               |  |
| 12.4 Salaried staff (Associates and Managers)                                                                                                                   | Hr | 100 |               |  |
| 12.5 Staff performing work of Town Planning / Land Surveying nature and carrying direct responsibility for one or more specific activities related to a project | Hr | 100 |               |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                 |    |     | <b>Item 3</b> |  |
| <b>Total Cost for Part A Total carried forward to Panel E Summary</b>                                                                                           |    |     |               |  |

189

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

**Part B:Environmental Management Services**

| Deliverable                                                                                  | Unit | Qty | Rate | Amount |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|--------|
| <b>7. Environmental Impact Assessment</b>                                                    |      |     |      |        |
| 7.1 Pre-consultation and screening – including vegetation impact assessment                  | Sum  | 10  |      |        |
| 7.2 Basic Assessment – including EMP                                                         | Sum  | 10  |      |        |
| 7.3 Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment – including WULA and EMP                     | Sum  | 10  |      |        |
| 7.4 Water Use Licence Authorisation (WULA) application                                       | Sum  | 10  |      |        |
| 7.5 Environmental Management Plan (EMP)                                                      | Sum  | 10  |      |        |
| 7.6 Ground Water Protocol                                                                    | Sum  | 10  |      |        |
| <b>Item 1</b>                                                                                |      |     |      |        |
| <b>8. Provision for Time-Based Services (Environmental and Heritage Management Services)</b> |      |     |      |        |
| 8.1 Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner                                         | Hr   | 50  |      |        |
| 8.2 Public Participation Practitioner (Lead)                                                 | Hr   | 50  |      |        |
| 8.3 Heritage Assessment Practitioner                                                         | Hr   | 50  |      |        |
| 8.4 Vegetation impact Assessment Practitioner                                                | Hr   | 50  |      |        |
| 8.5 Environmental Control Officer                                                            | Hr   | 50  |      |        |
| 8.6 Environmental Specialist (Scientific Professional)                                       | Hr   | 50  |      |        |
| 8.7 Geohydrological specialist                                                               | Hr   | 50  |      |        |
| <b>Item 2</b>                                                                                |      |     |      |        |
| <b>Total Cost for Part B Total carried forward to Panel E Summary</b>                        |      |     |      |        |

**Part C:Geotechnical and Geohydrological Services**

| Deliverable                                  | Unit | Qty | Rate | Amount |
|----------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|--------|
| <b>10. Geotechnical Investigation</b>        |      |     |      |        |
| 10.1 Phase 1 Geotechnical Site Investigation | Ha   | 50  |      |        |
| 10.2 Phase 2 Geotechnical Site Investigation | Ha   | 50  |      |        |
| <b>Item 1</b>                                |      |     |      |        |
| <b>11. Geohydrological Services</b>          |      |     |      |        |
| 11.1 Ground Water Protocol                   | Sum  | 1   |      |        |
| <b>Item 2</b>                                |      |     |      |        |

190

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

|                                                                       |    |    |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|--|--|
| <b>12. Provision for Time-Based Services</b>                          |    |    |  |  |
| 12.1 Geotechnical Engineer                                            | Hr | 50 |  |  |
| 12.2 Geohydrological specialist                                       | Hr | 50 |  |  |
| <b>Item 3</b>                                                         |    |    |  |  |
| <b>Total Cost for Part C Total carried forward to Panel E Summary</b> |    |    |  |  |

191

|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

**Part D: Typical Activity Schedule for 40m<sup>2</sup>, 45m<sup>2</sup> and 50m<sup>2</sup> house – Urban & Rural Projects (all project sizes)**

| Deliverable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Unit | Qty | Rate |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|
| <b>34. Project management</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |
| Project and site meetings; client's acceptance / approval of stage deliverables, keep up to date project file, and attendance to Client adhoc information requests                                                                                                                                |      |     |      |
| 34.1 Monthly project progress report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Up to date Project Implementation Plan (PIP) and Cashflows</li> <li>- Contractor performance report – incl up to date Electronic Construction Management System (ECMS)</li> <li>- EPWP and other Contract Participation Goals (CPG) Reporting</li> </ul> |      |     |      |
| 34.2 Up to date project risk and issue register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |
| <b>35. Inception and planning</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |     |      |
| 35.1 Feasibility / State of Readiness Report on project, site and functional requirements, including but not limited to                                                                                                                                                                           | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Availability of reports, data, drawings and plans relating to the project</li> <li>- Schedule of required surveys, test, analyses, site and other investigations</li> <li>- Schedule of consents and approvals and related timeframes</li> </ul>         |      |     |      |
| 35.2 Project implementation Plan (PIP) and Cashflow projections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 35.3 Site Plans - Project location (footprint), layout plans and GIS coordinates                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |
| <b>36. House plans and design</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |     |      |
| 36.1 House plans - elevations, sections, roof details, water supply & sanitation installations (incl VIP or Rainwater harvesting) , electricity, fittings, finishes, etc                                                                                                                          | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 36.2 Foundation and apron design - construction details, bending schedules, finishing, etc                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 36.3 Earthworks and Platform design with cut/fill details, (vertical or terraced) retaining walls and stormwater disposal details – incl sub soil drainage where required                                                                                                                         | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 36.4 NHBRC Enrolment approval                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 3</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |
| <b>37. Construction documentation and procurement</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |     |      |
| 37.1 Tender or Task Order documentation (BoQ, SoW, Specification, Drawings)                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 37.2 Briefing and attendance to clarifications from tenderer's or framework contractor's                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 37.3 Tender or Task Order - evaluation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 37.4 Contract or Task Order contract preparation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 4</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |
| <b>38. Works and Handover (Construction – Top Structures and On-site Services)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |     |      |

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

|                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |   |                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---|-------------------------------|
| 38.1 Contract Admin & Inspection                                                                                                                                                        | Sum | 1 |                               |
| 38.2 Full Time Construction Monitoring – incl keeping ECMS in real time up to date                                                                                                      | Sum | 1 |                               |
| 38.3 Handover - Final Unit Reports (FUR's), Practical and Final Completion Certificates and all other relevant Certificates of Compliance (CoC's) e.g., Roof, Plumbing, Electrical, etc | Sum | 1 |                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |   | <b>Item 5</b>                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |   | <b>Amount carried forward</b> |

193

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

| Deliverable                                                                                                                                                                                        | Unit | Qty | Rate |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|
| <b>Amount brought forward</b>                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |
| <b>39. Geotech Investigation</b>                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     |      |
| 39.1 Field investigation including excavations of trial pits                                                                                                                                       | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 39.2 Materials testing (accredited lab)                                                                                                                                                            | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 39.3 Geotech Report                                                                                                                                                                                | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 6</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |
| <b>40. Environmental Management</b>                                                                                                                                                                |      |     |      |
| 40.1 Pre-consultation and screening                                                                                                                                                                | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 40.2 Environmental Management Plan (EMP)                                                                                                                                                           | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 40.3 Monthly Environmental Audits                                                                                                                                                                  | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 7</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |
| <b>41. Health and Safety Management</b>                                                                                                                                                            |      |     |      |
| 41.1 Project Health and Safety specification                                                                                                                                                       | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 41.2 Evaluation and approval of Contractor's Health and Safety File (Plan)                                                                                                                         | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 41.3 Construction works permit application / notice                                                                                                                                                | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 41.4 Monthly Health and Safety Audits                                                                                                                                                              | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 8</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |
| <b>42. Social Facilitation</b>                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |
| Attendance of PSC and project site meetings; Identification and resolution of community and beneficiaries related issues                                                                           |      |     |      |
| 42.1 Establish and train Project Steering Committee (PSC)                                                                                                                                          | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 42.2 Monthly activity report with up-to-date social and beneficiaries, risk and issue register                                                                                                     | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 9</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |
| <b>43. Beneficiary Administration and Transfers</b>                                                                                                                                                |      |     |      |
| 43.1 Subsidy applications - approvals                                                                                                                                                              | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 43.2 Transfer of property and issuing Title Deed to rightful beneficiary                                                                                                                           | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 43.3 Hand-over of completed houses – Occupancy certificate (Happy Letter)                                                                                                                          | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 43.4 Monthly activity report with up to date:<br>HSS Approval Status report - lifting challenges and adopted action plans<br>Occupancy status report - lifting challenges and adopted action plans | Sum  | 1   |      |
| <b>Item 10</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |
| <b>44. Close out</b>                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     |      |
| 44.1 Final accounts                                                                                                                                                                                | Sum  | 1   |      |
| 44.2 Close out report                                                                                                                                                                              | Sum  | 1   |      |

|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

|                                                                                             |     |   |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---|------------|
| 44.3 Handover of (electronic) project file to the client and all other relevant information | Sum | 1 |            |
| <b>Item 11</b>                                                                              |     |   |            |
| <b>(a) Total Cost per House</b>                                                             |     |   |            |
| <b>(b) Number of Housing Units</b>                                                          |     |   | <b>100</b> |
| <b>(c) Total Project Cost = (a) x (b) Part D Total carried forward to Panel E Summary</b>   |     |   |            |

195

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

**Part E: Infrastructure and Buildings other than 40m<sup>2</sup>, 45m<sup>2</sup> and 50m<sup>2</sup> housing e.g., MPCC's,**

**CRU's, etc ITEM NO. 1: ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES**

**1.1 : Basic Fee for Standard Services as Architectural Professional**

| Item No.              | Activity Description | Cost of Works (Excluding VAT) | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                      |                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 1.1.1                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 200 000               | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 1.1.2                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 200 001 – R 650 000         | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 1.1.3                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 650 001– R 2 000 000        | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 1.1.4                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 2 000 001 – R 4 000 000     | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 1.1.5                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 4 000 001 – R 6 500 000     | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 1.1.6                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 6 500 001 – R 13 000 000    | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 1.1.7                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 13 000 001 – R 40 000 000   | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 1.1.8                 | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 40 000 000            | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| <b>Item 1.1 Total</b> |                      |                               |      |               | <b>R 20 000 000,00</b>       |        |

**1.2: Provision for Time-Based Services**

| Item No.              | Activity Description                           | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                                                |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 1.2.1                 | Professional Principals (Specialist)           | Hr   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2.2                 | Professional Principal >10 years' experience   | Hr   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2.3                 | Professional Principal 5 -10 years' experience | Hr   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2.4                 | Salaried staff (Associates and Managers)       | Hr   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2.5                 | Salaried Staff - Category 1                    | Hr   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2.6                 | Salaried Staff - Category 2                    | Hr   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2.7                 | Salaried Staff - Category 3                    | Hr   |               | 50                           |        |
| <b>Item 1.2 Total</b> |                                                |      |               |                              |        |

**1.3: Additional Services**

| Item No.              | Activity Description                | Unit  | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                                     |       |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 1.3.1                 | Principal Agency                    | %     |               | R 1 025 55,00                |        |
| 1.3.2                 | Principal Consultancy               | %     |               | R 1 025 55,00                |        |
| 1.3.3                 | Special Inspections                 | Hr    |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.3.4                 | Special Inspections full-time basis | Month |               | 6                            |        |
| <b>Item 1.3 Total</b> |                                     |       |               |                              |        |

**Item 1 Total Carried forward to Part E Summary**

|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

Time-based services are provided on the instruction from the Employer in respect of services that fall beyond the scope of standard services as described in the Scope of Work:

10. *Salaried Staff - Category 1 (Registered architectural professionals performing work of an architectural nature and carrying direct responsibility for activities related to a project)*
11. *Salaried Staff - Category 2 (Registered architectural professionals performing work of an architectural nature under direction and control)*
12. *Salaried Staff - Category 3 (Staff performing work of an architectural nature and/or to support architectural work outputs under direction and control)*

Principal Agency and Consultancy % is based on fee calculation for Standard Services Plus Time-Based Services

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

## ITEM NO. 2: QUANTITY SURVEYING SERVICES

### 2.1 : Basic Fee for Standard Services as Quantity Surveying Professional

| Item No.       | Activity Description | Cost of Works (Excluding VAT) | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                |                      |                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 2.1.1          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 1 000 000             | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 2.1.2          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 1 000 001 – R 2 000 000     | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 2.1.3          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 2 000 001 – R 4 000 000     | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 2.1.4          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 4 000 001 – R 8 000 000     | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 2.1.5          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 8 000 001 – R 16 000 000    | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 2.1.6          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 16 000 001 – R 32 000 000   | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 2.1.7          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 32 000 001 – R 64 000 000   | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| 2.1.8          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 64 000 001 – R128 000 000   | %    |               | R 2 500 000,00               |        |
| Item 2.1 Total |                      |                               |      |               | R 20 000 000,00              |        |

### 2.2: Provision for Time-Based Services

| Item No.       | Activity Description                           | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                |                                                |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 2.2.1          | Professional Principals (Specialist)           | Hr   |               | 25                           |        |
| 2.2.2          | Professional Principal >10 years' experience   | Hr   |               | 25                           |        |
| 2.2.3          | Professional Principal 5 -10 years' experience | Hr   |               | 25                           |        |
| 2.2.4          | Salaried staff (Associates and Managers)       | Hr   |               | 25                           |        |
| 2.2.5          | Salaried Staff - Category 1                    | Hr   |               | 25                           |        |
| 2.2.6          | Salaried Staff - Category 2                    | Hr   |               | 25                           |        |
| 2.2.7          | Salaried Staff - Category 3                    | Hr   |               | 25                           |        |
| Item 2.2 Total |                                                |      |               |                              |        |

### 2.3: Additional Services

| Item No.                                       | Activity Description  | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                                                |                       |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 2.3.1                                          | Principal Agency      | %    |               | R 490 708                    |        |
| 2.3.2                                          | Principal Consultancy | %    |               | R 490 708                    |        |
| 2.3.3                                          | Project Monitoring    | %    |               | R 490 708                    |        |
| Item 2.3 Total                                 |                       |      |               |                              |        |
| Item 2 Total Carried forward to Part E Summary |                       |      |               |                              |        |

Time-based services are provided on the instruction from the Employer in respect of services that fall beyond the scope of standard services as described in the Scope of Work:

198

|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

10. *Salaried Staff - Category 1 (Registered quantity surveying professionals performing work of a quantity surveying nature and carrying direct responsibility for activities related to a project)*
11. *Salaried Staff - Category 2 (Registered quantity surveying professionals performing work of a quantity surveying nature under direction and control)*
12. *Salaried Staff - Category 3 (Staff performing work of a quantity surveying nature and/or to support quantity surveying work outputs under direction and control)*

Principal Agency and Consultancy % is based on fee calculation for Standard Services Plus Time-Based Services

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

### ITEM NO. 3: CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING SERVICES - BUILDINGS AND INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS

#### 3.1 Civil Engineering Services - Basic Fee for Normal Services

| Item No. | Activity Description | Cost of Works (Excluding VAT) | Unit | Tendered Rate  | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|----------------|------------------------------|--------|
|          |                      |                               |      |                | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 3.1.1    | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 850 000               | %    |                | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 3.1.2    | Stages 1 - 6         | R 850 001 – R 1 899 000       | %    |                | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 3.1.3    | Stages 1 - 6         | R 1 899 001 – R 9 347 000     | %    |                | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 3.1.4    | Stages 1 - 6         | R 9 347 001 – R 19 066 000    | %    |                | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 3.1.5    | Stages 1 - 6         | R 19 066 001 – R 47 372 000   | %    |                | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 3.1.6    | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 47 372 000            | %    |                | R 200 000,00                 |        |
|          |                      |                               |      | Item 3.1 Total | R 1 200 000,00               |        |

#### 3.2 Structural Engineering Services - Basic Fee for Normal Services

| Item No. | Activity Description | Cost of Works               | Unit | Tendered Rate  | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------|----------------|------------------------------|--------|
|          |                      |                             |      |                | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 3.2.1    | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 850 000             | %    |                | R 500 000,00                 |        |
| 3.2.2    | Stages 1 - 6         | R 850 001 – R 1 899 000     | %    |                | R 500 000,00                 |        |
| 3.2.3    | Stages 1 - 6         | R 1 899 001 – R 9 347 000   | %    |                | R 500 000,00                 |        |
| 3.2.4    | Stages 1 - 6         | R 9 347 001 – R 19 066 000  | %    |                | R 500 000,00                 |        |
| 3.2.5    | Stages 1 - 6         | R 19 066 001 – R 47 372 000 | %    |                | R 500 000,00                 |        |
| 3.2.6    | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 47 372 000          | %    |                | R 500 000,00                 |        |
|          |                      |                             |      | Item 3.2 Total | R 3 000 000,00               |        |

#### 3.3 Provision for Time-Based Services

| Item No. | Activity Description | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------|----------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|          |                      |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 3.3.1    | Category A           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 3.3.2    | Category B           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 3.3.3    | Category C           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 3.3.4    | Category D           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
|          |                      |      |               | Item 3.3 Total               |        |

#### 3.4 Additional Services

| Item No. | Activity Description                          | Unit  | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|          |                                               |       |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 3.4.1    | Construction Monitoring: Level 1              | Hour  |               | 20                           |        |
| 3.4.2    | Construction Monitoring: Level 2              | Hour  |               | 20                           |        |
| 3.4.3    | Construction Monitoring: Level 3 – Category C | Month |               | 3                            |        |

200

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

|                |                                               |       |  |             |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|--|-------------|
| 3.4.4          | Construction monitoring: Level 3 – Category D | Month |  | 3           |
| 3.4.5          | Lead Consulting Engineer                      | %     |  | R 5 000 000 |
| Item 3.4 Total |                                               |       |  |             |

|                                                       |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Item 3 Total Carried forward to Part E Summary</b> |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--|

201

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

**ITEM NO. 4: MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING SERVICES - BUILDINGS AND INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS**

**4.1 Mechanical Engineering Services - Basic Fee for Normal Services**

| Item No.              | Activity Description | Cost of Works (Excluding VAT) | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                      |                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 4.1.1                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 850 000               | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| 4.1.2                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 850 001 – R 1 899 000       | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| 4.1.3                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 1 899 001 – R 9 347 000     | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| 4.1.4                 | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 9 347 000             | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| <b>Item 4.1 Total</b> |                      |                               |      |               | <b>R 6 000 000,00</b>        |        |

**4.2 Electrical and Electronic Engineering Services - Basic Fee for Normal Services**

| Item No.              | Activity Description | Cost of Works             | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                      |                           |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 4.2.1                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 850 000           | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| 4.2.2                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 850 001 – R 1 899 000   | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| 4.2.3                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 1 899 001 – R 9 347 000 | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| 4.2.4                 | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 9 347 000         | %    |               | R 1 500 000,00               |        |
| <b>Item 4.2 Total</b> |                      |                           |      |               | <b>R 6 000 000,00</b>        |        |

**4.3 Provision for Time-Based Services (Mechanical, Electrical and Electronic Engineering Services)**

| Item No.              | Activity Description | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|----------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                      |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 4.3.1                 | Category A           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 4.3.2                 | Category B           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 4.3.3                 | Category C           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 4.3.4                 | Category D           | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| <b>Item 4.3 Total</b> |                      |      |               |                              |        |

**Item 4 Total Carried forward to Part E Summary**

|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

**ITEM NO. 5: CONSTRUCTION HEALTH & SAFETY AGENT SERVICES AND FIRE SERVICES – BUILDING AND INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**

**5.1 Basic Fee for Standard Services as the Employer's Construction Health and Safety Agent**

| Item No.              | Activity Description | Cost of Works (Excluding VAT) | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                      |                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 5.1.1                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 11 200 000            | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 5.1.2                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 11 200 001 – R 22 500 000   | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 5.1.3                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 22 500 001 – R 45 000 000   | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 5.1.4                 | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 45 000 000            | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| <b>Item 5.1 Total</b> |                      |                               |      |               | <b>R 20 000 000,00</b>       |        |

**5.2 Basic Fee for Monthly Compliance Inspections and Reporting**

| Item No.              | Activity Description | Cost of Works               | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                      |                             |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 5.2.1                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 11 200 000          | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 5.2.2                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 11 200 001 – R 22 500 000 | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 5.2.3                 | Stages 1 - 6         | R 22 500 001 – R 45 000 000 | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 5.2.4                 | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 45 000 000          | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| <b>Item 5.2 Total</b> |                      |                             |      |               | <b>R 20 000 000,00</b>       |        |

**5.3 Provision for Time-Based Services (Construction Health and Safety and Fire Services)**

| Item No.              | Activity Description                         | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                                              |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 5.3.1                 | Construction Health & Safety Agent - Pr.CHSA | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 5.3.2                 | Construction Health & Safety Manager -CHSM   | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 5.3.3                 | Authorised Person in Fire Detection          | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 5.3.4                 | Authorised Person in Gas Suppression         | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 5.3.5                 | Registered Competent Person (SANS 1475)      | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 5.3.6                 | Salaried Support staff                       | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| <b>Item 5.3 Total</b> |                                              |      |               |                              |        |

**Item 5 Total Carried forward to Part E Summary**

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

## ITEM NO. 6: CONSTRUCTION PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES – BUILDING AND INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

### 6.1 Basic Fee for Standard Services as the Construction Project Management Services

| Item No.       | Activity Description | Cost of Works (Excluding VAT) | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                |                      |                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 6.1.1          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 10 000 000            | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 6.1.2          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 10 000 001 – R 20 000 000   | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 6.1.3          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 20 000 001 – R 40 000 000   | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| 6.1.4          | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 40 000 000            | %    |               | R 5 000 000,00               |        |
| Item 6.1 Total |                      |                               |      |               | R 20 000 000,00              |        |

### 6.2 Provision for Time-Based Services (Construction Project Management Services)

| Item No.       | Activity Description                      | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                |                                           |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 6.3.1          | Professional Construction Project Manager | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 6.3.2          | Unregistered Construction Project Manager | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| 6.3.3          | Salaried Support staff                    | Hour |               | 20                           |        |
| Item 6.2 Total |                                           |      |               |                              |        |

**Item 6 Total Carried forward to Part E Summary**

## ITEM NO.7: LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES – BUILDING AND INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

### 7.1 Basic Fee for Standard Services as the Landscape Architectural Services

| Item No.       | Activity Description | Cost of Works (Excluding VAT) | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                |                      |                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 7.1.1          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 0 – R 400 000               | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 7.1.2          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 400 001 – R 500 000         | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 7.1.3          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 500 001 – R 600 000         | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 7.1.4          | Stages 1 - 6         | R 600 001 – R 700 000         | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| 7.1.5          | Stages 1 - 6         | Above R 700 000               | %    |               | R 200 000,00                 |        |
| Item 7.1 Total |                      |                               |      |               | R 1 000 000,00               |        |

### 7.2 Provision for Time-Based Services (Landscape Architectural Services)

| Item No. | Activity Description                                                          | Unit | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|          |                                                                               |      |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| 7.2.1    | Registered Professional Principal Landscape Architect (<10 years' experience) | Hour |               | 20                           |        |

204

|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

|                |                                                                                                                                                       |      |  |    |  |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--|----|--|
| 7.2.2          | Staff performing work of a landscape architectural nature and carrying direct responsibility for one or more specific activities related to a project | Hour |  | 20 |  |
| 7.2.3          | Salaried Support staff                                                                                                                                | Hour |  | 20 |  |
| Item 7.2 Total |                                                                                                                                                       |      |  |    |  |

|                                                       |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Item 7 Total Carried forward to Part E Summary</b> |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--|

205

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

# **PART E SUMMARY**

| Item                                                   | Description                                                                                            | Amount |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1                                                      | Architectural Services                                                                                 |        |
| 2                                                      | Quantity Surveying Services                                                                            |        |
| 3                                                      | Civil and Structural Engineering Services in Buildings and Infrastructure projects                     |        |
| 4                                                      | Mechanical, Electrical and Electronic Engineering Services in Buildings and Infrastructure projects    |        |
| 5                                                      | Construction Health & Safety Agent Services And Fire Services in Buildings and Infrastructure projects |        |
| 6                                                      | Construction Project Management Services in Buildings and Infrastructure projects                      |        |
| 7                                                      | Landscape Architectural Services in Building And Infrastructure projects                               |        |
| <b>Part E Total carried forward to Panel E Summary</b> |                                                                                                        |        |

206

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

**Part F: Conditional assessment, specification and management of the follow-up works**

| Deliverable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Unit                | Qty | Rate | Amount |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|------|--------|
| <b>7. Replacement of Asbestos with safe alternative</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                     |     |      |        |
| <b>7.1 Measuring of areas (roofs) that allegedly are covered with and or contain asbestos material and compile asbestos work specification and estimate in line with relevant asbestos work type i.e.: Asbestos work type 1, 2 and or 3.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                     |     |      |        |
| 7.1.1 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring up to 60m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Building / Facility | 100 |      |        |
| 7.1.2 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 61m <sup>2</sup> and 100m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Building / Facility | 50  |      |        |
| 7.1.3 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 101m <sup>2</sup> and 200m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Building / Facility | 10  |      |        |
| 7.1.4 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 201m <sup>2</sup> and 500m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Building / Facility | 5   |      |        |
| 7.1.5 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 500m <sup>2</sup> and above                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Building / Facility | 1   |      |        |
| <b>7.2 Contract admiration, Inspection, Supervision and Certification of asbestos material replacement process works including stripping, disposal and asbestos site rehabilitation, and issue Asbestos clearance certificate</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     |     |      |        |
| 7.2.1 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring up to 60m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Building / Facility | 100 |      |        |
| 7.2.2 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 61m <sup>2</sup> and 100m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Building / Facility | 50  |      |        |
| 7.2.3 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 101m <sup>2</sup> and 200m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Building / Facility | 10  |      |        |
| 7.2.4 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 201m <sup>2</sup> and 500m <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Building / Facility | 5   |      |        |
| 7.2.5 Buildings and facilities with affected area and components measuring 500m <sup>2</sup> and above                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Building / Facility | 1   |      |        |
| <b>7.3 Provision for Time-Based Services</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                     |     |      |        |
| 7.3.1 Hazardous Substances Management specialist                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Hr                  | 20  |      |        |
| 7.3.2 Competent person / Approved Inspection Authorities (AIA) for asbestos work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Hr                  | 20  |      |        |
| <p>"competent person" means a person who - (a) has, in respect of the work or task to be performed, the required knowledge, training and experience and, where applicable, qualifications specific to asbestos work or related tasks: Provided that, where appropriate qualifications and training are registered in terms of the National Qualifications Framework Act, 2008 (Act No. 67 of 2008), those qualifications and that training must be regarded as the required qualifications and training; and (b) is familiar with the Act and the applicable regulations made under the Act;</p> |                     |     |      |        |

207

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |    |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|--|
| 7.3.3 Asbestos removal supervisor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Hr | 20 |  |
| " in terms of <b>Asbestos Abatement Regulations</b> , 2020, Published under Government Notice R1196 in GG 43893 of 10 November 2020 means a <u>competent person</u> responsible for supervision of physical asbestos work processes and coordination of asbestos removal on an asbestos removal site by a <u>registered asbestos contractor</u> " |    |    |  |
| Item 1 total Carried forward to Part F Total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |    |    |  |

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

| Deliverable                                                                                                                                                   | Unit                | Qty | Rate | Amount |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|------|--------|
| <b>8. Verification, conditional assessment and specification on defective or incomplete buildings</b>                                                         |                     |     |      |        |
| <b>8.1 Verification, conditional assessment and specification of buildings that allegedly are defective or incomplete</b>                                     |                     |     |      |        |
| 8.1.1 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring up to 60m <sup>2</sup>                                                                               | Building / Facility | 100 |      |        |
| 8.1.2 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 61m <sup>2</sup> and 100m <sup>2</sup>                                                               | Building / Facility | 50  |      |        |
| 8.1.3 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 101m <sup>2</sup> and 200m <sup>2</sup>                                                              | Building / Facility | 10  |      |        |
| 8.1.4 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 201m <sup>2</sup> and 500m <sup>2</sup>                                                              | Building / Facility | 5   |      |        |
| 8.1.5 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 500m <sup>2</sup> and above                                                                          | Building / Facility | 1   |      |        |
| <b>8.2 Contract admiration, Inspection, Supervision and Certification of rectification or completion works</b>                                                |                     |     |      |        |
| 8.2.1 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring up to 60m <sup>2</sup>                                                                               | Building / Facility | 100 |      |        |
| 8.2.2 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 61m <sup>2</sup> and 100m <sup>2</sup>                                                               | Building / Facility | 50  |      |        |
| 8.2.3 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 101m <sup>2</sup> and 200m <sup>2</sup>                                                              | Building / Facility | 10  |      |        |
| 8.2.4 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 201m <sup>2</sup> and 500m <sup>2</sup>                                                              | Building / Facility | 5   |      |        |
| 8.2.5 Buildings and facilities with floor area measuring 500m <sup>2</sup> and above                                                                          | Building / Facility | 1   |      |        |
| <b>Item 2 total</b>                                                                                                                                           |                     |     |      |        |
| <b>6. Verification, conditional assessment and specification on defective or incomplete services (water, Sanitation, Roads and Stormwater infrastructure)</b> |                     |     |      |        |
| 6.1 Functional, operational and condition assessment and specification of Water or Wastewater Treatment Works                                                 | Facility            | 10  |      |        |
| 6.2 Functional, operational and condition assessment and specification of Water or Wastewater Pumpstations                                                    | Pump Station        | 20  |      |        |
| 6.3 Functional, operational and condition assessment and specification of Water Retaining Structures (Reservoirs, etc)                                        | Reservoir / Tank    | 20  |      |        |
| 6.4 Functional, operational and condition assessment and specification of Water Supply pipelines incl hydrants, valves, etc                                   | Km                  | 1   |      |        |
| 6.5 Functional, operational and condition assessment and specification of Sewer pipelines incl manholes, valves, etc                                          | Km                  | 1   |      |        |
| 6.6 Functional, operational and condition assessment and specification of Roads and Stormwater Management infrastructure                                      | Km                  | 1   |      |        |

209

| SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                          |                                   |                                          |                                   |

|                                                                       |                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
|                                                                       | <b>Item 3 total</b> |
| <b>Total Cost for Part F Total carried forward to Panel E Summary</b> |                     |

210

| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

**Part G: Other Services and Costs**

| Item No. | Activity Description                                  | Unit   | Tendered Rate | For evaluation purposes only |        |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
|          |                                                       |        |               | Quantity                     | Amount |
| <b>1</b> | <b>Specialists</b>                                    |        |               |                              |        |
| 1.1      | Junior GIS Operator                                   | Hour   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.2      | Junior CAD Operator                                   | Hour   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.3      | Licenced Drone Pilot                                  | Hour   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.4      | Data capturer                                         | Hour   |               | 50                           |        |
| 1.5      | Data collection / Capturing supervisor (Data Analyst) | Hour   |               | 50                           |        |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Recoverable Expenses</b>                           |        |               |                              |        |
| 2.1      | Size A0 (Monochrome)                                  | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.2      | Size A1 (Monochrome)                                  | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.3      | Size A2 (Monochrome)                                  | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.4      | Size A3 (Monochrome)                                  | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.5      | Size A4 (Monochrome)                                  | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.6      | Size A0 (Colour)                                      | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.7      | Size A1 (Colour)                                      | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.8      | Size A2 (Colour)                                      | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.9      | Size A3 (Colour)                                      | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.10     | Size A4 (Colour)                                      | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.11     | Size A0 (Film)                                        | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.12     | Size A1 (Film)                                        | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.13     | Size A2 (Film)                                        | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.14     | Size A3 (Film)                                        | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.15     | Size A4 (Film)                                        | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.16     | Laminated posters: Size A0 (Colour)                   | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.17     | Laminated posters: Size A1 (Colour)                   | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.18     | Laminated posters: Size A2 (Colour)                   | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.19     | Compilation and binding of documents, reports, etc.   | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| 2.20     | Electronic Data provided on Compact Disk.             | No.    |               | 300                          |        |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Travell and Accommodation</b>                      |        |               |                              |        |
| 3.1      | Accommodation                                         | Nights |               | 100                          |        |
| 3.2      | Travel                                                | Km     |               | 1 000                        |        |

211

|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

|                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                  |   |  |             |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--|-------------|--|
| <b>4</b>                                                              | <b>Provision for Service Provider's Mark-Up</b>                                                                                                  |   |  |             |  |
| 4.1                                                                   | Service Provider's percentage mark-up on materials, equipment, testing and/or any other recoverable expenses not covered in the tender document. | % |  | R 1 000 000 |  |
| <b>Total Cost for Part G Total brought forward to Panel E Summary</b> |                                                                                                                                                  |   |  |             |  |

212

|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

**PANEL E: SUMMARY**

| Part                                                                 | Description                                                                                                                                | Amount |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| A                                                                    | Town Planning and Land Surveying Services                                                                                                  |        |
| B                                                                    | Environmental Management Services                                                                                                          |        |
| C                                                                    | Geotechnical and Geohydrological Services                                                                                                  |        |
| D                                                                    | Typical Activity Schedule for 40m <sup>2</sup> , 45m <sup>2</sup> and 50m <sup>2</sup> house – Urban & Rural Projects (all project sizes)  |        |
| E                                                                    | Infrastructure and Buildings other than 40m <sup>2</sup> , 45m <sup>2</sup> and 50m <sup>2</sup> housing products e.g., MPCC's, CRU's, etc |        |
| F                                                                    | Conditional assessment, specification and management of the follow-up works                                                                |        |
| G                                                                    | Other Services and Costs                                                                                                                   |        |
| <b>Total carried forward to Panel E Form of Offer and Acceptance</b> |                                                                                                                                            |        |

|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SERVICE PROVIDER<br>REPRESENTATIVE INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER REPRESENTATIVE<br>INITIALS | SERVICE PROVIDER WITNESS<br>INITIALS |
|                                             |                                      |                                             |                                      |

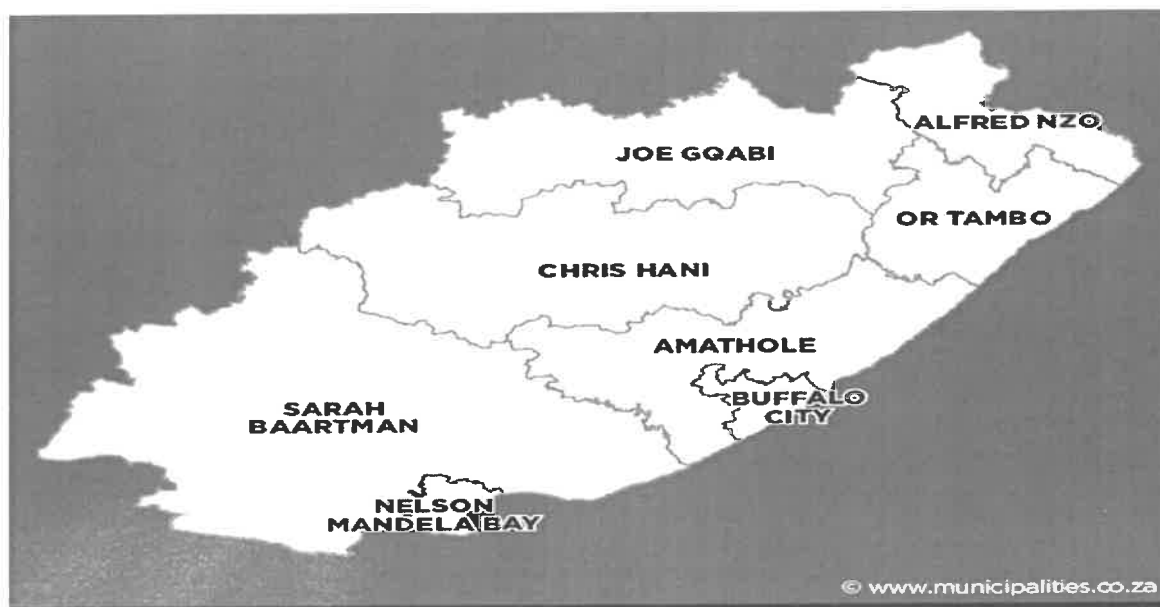
## **PART C3 SCOPE OF WORK**

- C3.1 Employers Objective
- C3.2 Scope of Services
- C3.3 Selection and IPW Issuing Procedure
- C3.4 Specifications

### **C3.1 EMPLOYER'S OBJECTIVE**

#### **3.1.1 Introduction**

The Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements Strategic Plan 2020 - 2025 outlines the institutional programmes, projects and activities which contribute to the overall priorities, mandate and objectives of the Department in the next five years. This plan also outlines the outcomes and impact against which the Department is measured and evaluated.



The programmes of the Department are informed by Goal 2 of the Provincial Development Plan to create an enabling infrastructure network for the province. This will be done with a focus on:

- Eradicating informal settlements;
- Building integrated settlements;
- Fast-tracking housing provision;
- Unlocking various housing products and finance options; and
- Strengthening urban and rural settlement planning capacities

In order to realise these objectives, the Department is adopting a Framework Agreement approach to procure services of Contractors and Professional Service Providers (PSPs) and in doing so, significantly reduce the amount of time spent in procurement. In addition, the Department seeks to establish ability to respond to emergencies and other unplanned events.

#### **3.1.2 Objective**

The purpose of this this bid is to establish five (5) panels of Framework Agreements with multidisciplinary Project Management Consultants, who will provide all the professional services required in the Human Settlements infrastructure projects' delivery value chain. The framework panels will be organised as follows:

| Panel | Location of Service             |                |                                              |
|-------|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------|
|       | Regional Office                 | Location       | Jurisdiction                                 |
| A     | Head Office                     | East London    | Entire Eastern Cape Province                 |
| B     | OR Tambo                        | Mthatha        | OR Tambo District Municipality               |
|       | Alfred Nzo                      | Kokstad        | Alfred Nzo District Municipality             |
| C     | Amathole                        | East London    | Amathole District Municipality               |
|       | Buffalo City Metropolitan       | East London    | Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality       |
| D     | Joe Gqabi                       | Aliwal North   | Joe Gqabi District Municipality              |
|       | Chris Hani                      | Queenstown     | Chris Hani District Municipality             |
| E     | Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan | Port Elizabeth | Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality |
|       | Sara Baartman                   | Port Elizabeth | Sara Baartman District Municipality          |
| Total |                                 |                |                                              |

### 3.2 Framework Scope

The Framework Scope defines the nature and extent of the work that is covered by the Framework Agreement. The nature and extent of the work that is covered by this Framework is defined under four headings, namely;

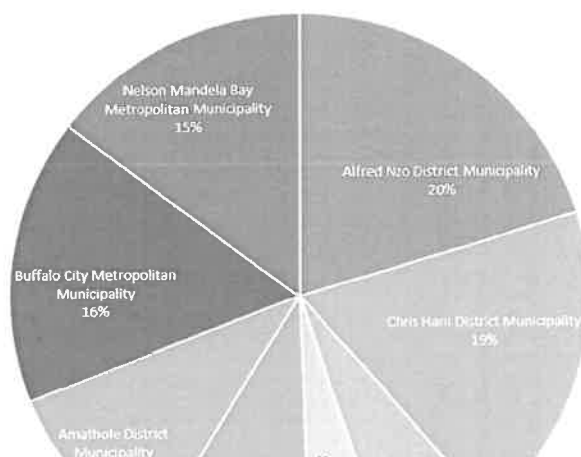
- Location,
- Programmes (Housing Policy Instruments),
- Types of works projects, and
- Professional Services
  - Generic
  - Typical Human Settlements Deliverables

#### 3.2.1 Location of Housing Need

The projects' identification, prioritisation and budgeting process (business planning) is, amongst other things, informed by the Provincial Housing Need Register which is summarised in the table below:

| District Municipality/Metropolitan Municipality | Number of potential beneficiaries |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Alfred Nzo District Municipality                | 122 206                           |
| Chris Hani District Municipality                | 111 561                           |
| Sara Baartman District Municipality             | 37 461                            |
| Joe Gqabi District Municipality                 | 26 855                            |
| OR Tambo District Municipality                  | 55 890                            |
| Amathole District Municipality                  | 62 228                            |
| Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality          | 98 975                            |
| Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality    | 88 222                            |
| Eastern Cape                                    | 603 398                           |

Source: National Housing Needs Register September 2019



| Panel        | Housing Need |
|--------------|--------------|
| B            | 178 096      |
| C            | 161 203      |
| D            | 138 416      |
| E            | 125 683      |
| Eastern Cape | 603 398      |

On year-to-year basis, the Department undertakes a comprehensive Infrastructure Planning Review Process (Business Planning) which amongst other things taken in consideration is the housing need register, policy directives and projects pipeline – current projects' performance and state of readiness of projects in planning stages.

Notwithstanding that the Department also has other Implementing Agency arrangements with Housing Development Agent (HDA), Coega Development Corporation (CDC), two EC Metros, Districts and some Local Municipalities, it still remains the single biggest implementer of Human Settlements infrastructure projects in the Province.

### **3.2.2 Programmes (Housing Policy Instruments)**

The Project Management Consultants in these framework panel can be engaged in any project with building and or infrastructure works, irrespective of the Housing Policy Instruments it may have been derived from or associated with. The head office based FPMC may be engaged to provide support in Programme or Portfolio Management related activities and provide high level support to Regional Offices. Typical areas of support may include but not limited to:

- Housing Sector Planning,
- Infrastructure Planning (Business Planning)
- Projects' preparation and packaging
- Strategic briefs, concepts and scheme designs: in Design & construct, and Develop & construct - turnkey contracts
- Procurement and contracting documentation support
- Stage deliverables' review for client acceptance

### **3.2.3 Types of works or services projects**

- Additions, alterations, refurbishments and new building works
  - New housing units – 40m<sup>2</sup>, 45m<sup>2</sup>, 50m<sup>2</sup>, etc
  - Multi-Purpose Community Centres (MPCC)
  - Unblocking of blocked projects
  - Conditional assessments – poor workmanship for rectification purposes
  - Completion of partial built buildings or incomplete projects
  - Identification, assessment and specification in eradication of Asbestos in pre and or post 1994 subsidised housing stock
- Road works, Paving, Stormwater and drainage,
- Sanitation – On-site and waterborne sewer systems,
- Water supply – Rainwater harvesting, water supply reticulation
- Investigate and design upgrade or refurbishment of existing water and sewer networks.
- Design of Water and Wastewater Treatment Works, and associated infrastructure
- Investigate and design upgrades and refurbishment to existing water treatment works and reservoirs
- Pump station refurbishment, upgrade or new build (water and sewers)
- Design and implementation of water retaining structures (reservoirs, settling tanks, balancing tanks) and other concrete structures
- Bulk pipeline design including route planning, pipeline optimization, vertical alignment hydraulic analysis and cathodic protection.
- Bulk sewer pipeline and manhole structure design including route planning hydraulic analysis, optimization and corrosion protection.
- Landscaping on newly constructed buildings and improvement of terracing and sites' drainage
- Geotechnical investigations
- Geo-hydrological investigations, monitoring and groundwater protocol
- Topographical and engineering surveys
- Conducting design reviews to assist client deliverable acceptance, if applicable, with the intention of implementing existing designs as construction projects and executing said projects.
- Work process/procedure design and work process/procedure design optimisation
- Programme and Project Management

- Enterprise development support – Training, Mentorship and Construction Management
- Resettlement planning and implementation
- Beneficiary administration
- Stakeholder Engagement / Social facilitation
- Acting as the Employer's Agent in terms of Heritage and Environmental Management Agent
- Acting as the Employer's Agent in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act

#### **3.2.4 Generic**

The professional services required from the five framework panels cover the entire Human Settlements infrastructure projects' value chain. These services can not be provided from a single discipline and thus the multi-disciplinary Project Management Consultants are invited to provide the following services:

1. Programme and Project Management
2. Architectural services
3. Quantity Surveying
4. Civil Engineering
5. Geotechnical Engineering
6. Structural Engineering
7. Electrical Engineering
8. Landscape Architectural services
9. Construction Health and Safety
10. Environmental and Heritage Management
11. Town Planning
12. Land Surveying
13. Resettlement and Beneficiary Administration
14. Stakeholder Engagement/Public Participation and Development/Social Facilitation
15. Enterprise Development services – Mentorship, Construction management
16. Adhoc Specialist Services which maybe required from time to time
  - 16.1 Conveyancing
  - 16.2 Legal services
  - 16.3 Energy optimisation
  - 16.4 Materials testing
  - 16.5 Software upgrades, development,
  - 16.6 Data and database management
  - 16.7 GIS services
  - 16.8 Property valuations

### 3.2.6 Identification of Work (IdoW) for Built Environment Professionals

Professional services in the built environment and engineering sector have over time been clearly defined in terms of scope of professional service through relevant professional bodies e.g., Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA), . South African Council for the Architectural Profession (SACAP), South African Council for the Quantity Surveying Profession (SACQSP), South African Council for the Project and Construction Management Professions (SACPCMP), etc. The table below elaborates further on these Councils:

| Service                         | Council                                                                                 | Category of registration                                                                                             | Act                                                                              | Normal Services<br>(ECSA, SACQSP,<br>SACPCMP, SACLAP<br>& SACAP) | National treasury                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Engineering                     | Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA)                                              | Engineer, Engineering Technologist, Engineering Technician or Certificated Engineer                                  | Engineering Profession Act of 2000 (Act No. 46 of 2000)                          |                                                                  | Project initiation<br>Infrastructure planning<br>Strategic resourcing |
| Architectural                   | South African Council for the Architectural Profession (SACAP)                          | Architect, Senior Architectural Technologist, Architectural Technologist or Architectural Draughtsperson             | Architectural Profession Act of 2000 (Act No. 44 of 2000)                        | Inception                                                        | Strategic brief                                                       |
| Quantity Surveying              | South African Council for the Quantity Surveying Profession (SACQSP)                    | Quantity surveyor                                                                                                    | Quantity Surveying Profession Act of 2000 (Act No. 49 of 2000)                   | Concept and Viability (Preliminary design)                       | Concept and viability                                                 |
| Construction project management | South African Council for the Project and Construction Management Professions (SACPCMP) | Construction Project Manager                                                                                         | Project and Construction Management Professions Act of 2000 (Act No. 48 of 2000) | Design development (Detailed design)                             | Design development                                                    |
| Construction management         |                                                                                         | Construction Manager                                                                                                 |                                                                                  | Documentation and procurement                                    | Production information                                                |
| Health and Safety               |                                                                                         | Construction Health and Safety Agent, Construction Health and Safety Manager, Construction Health and Safety Officer |                                                                                  | Construction Contract administration and inspection              | Manufacture, fabrication & construction information Works Handover    |
| Landscape Architectural         | South African Council for the Landscape Architectural Profession (SACLAP)               | Landscape Architect, Landscape Technologist, Landscape Technician or Landscape Assistant                             | Landscape Architectural Profession Act of 2000 (Act No. 45 of 2000)              | Close-out                                                        | Close-out                                                             |
| Heritage and Environmental      | South African Council for Natural Scientific                                            | Natural scientists                                                                                                   | Natural Scientific Professions Act (Act No.                                      |                                                                  |                                                                       |

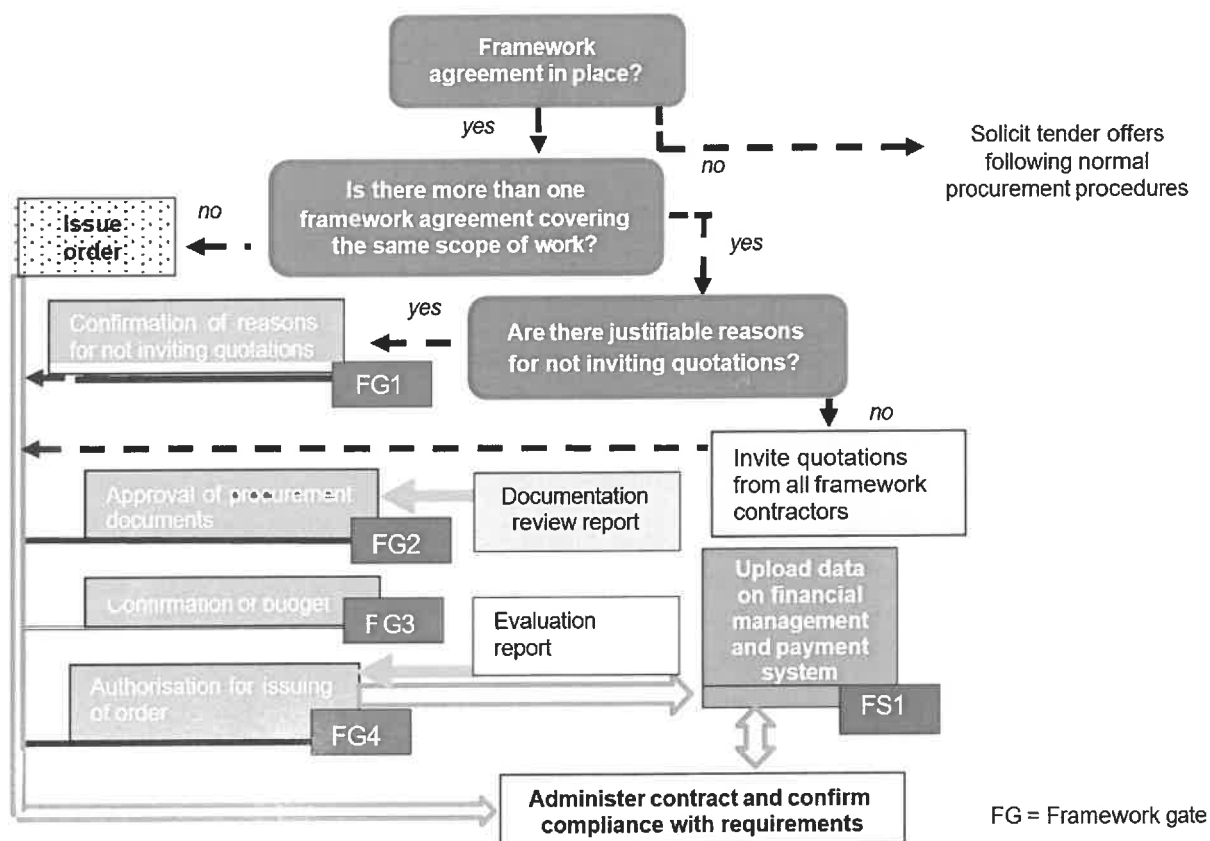
| Service   | Council                                                              | Category of registration                                                     | Act                                                                            | Normal Services<br>(ECSA, SACQSP,<br>SACPCMP, SACLAP<br>& SACAP) | National treasury |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
|           | Professions                                                          |                                                                              | 27 of 2003)                                                                    |                                                                  |                   |
| Planning  | South African Council<br>for Planners                                | Planner or Technical<br>planner                                              | Planning Profession Act,<br>2002. (Act No. 36 of<br>2002)                      |                                                                  |                   |
| Surveying | South African Council<br>for Professional and<br>Technical Surveyors | Land surveyor, Engineering<br>surveyor or Technician<br>engineering surveyor | Professional and<br>Technical Surveyors' Act<br>(Act No. 40 of 1984)           |                                                                  |                   |
| Valuers   | South African Council<br>for the Property Valuers<br>Profession      | Valuer or<br>Associate Valuer                                                | Property Valuers<br>Profession<br>Associate Valuer Act (Act<br>No. 47 of 2000) |                                                                  |                   |

### 3.2.7 Typical Human Settlements Professional Services and Deliverables

| Pre-Project                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Inception                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Preparation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Project Identification and prioritization (Stage 0 to 2)<br>Municipal Integrated Development Plans<br>Applications by municipalities to RO's<br>Project Readiness Evaluation – using PR Matrix Business Plan (unprioritized wish list)<br>Project approval and funding application (PACOM)<br>Projects' scoping and packaging<br>Service delivery strategy<br>Procurement of delivery team(s) – PSP's | Pre-feasibility and Feasibility (Stage 3)<br>Review the project scope<br>Analyses and determine the availability of data, drawings, and plans relating to the project– data acquisition plan<br>Review all data provided by the Department<br>Inspect the site to get familiar with all the details of the project and the possible geographical and logistical challenges.<br>Advise on necessary surveys, analyses, tests and site or other investigations where such information will be required<br>Risk analysis and constraints identification Programme / Project Schedule (PIP)<br>Cashflow projections<br>Town Planning – rezoning, subdivisions, land use investigations, site development plans, township establishment<br>Beneficiary Registration<br>Geotech Investigation<br>Geohydrological studies<br>Environmental Impact Assessment studies<br>Topographical and Engineering Surveys<br>GPS coordinates | Design Services (stage 4 to 5)<br>House Plans - 40m2, 45m2, 50m2<br>Multi-Purpose Community Centers<br>Site layout plans<br>Earthworks, terracing and stormwater drainage - scenarios<br>Civil and Structural – Planform and Foundation design<br>Rainwater Harvesting<br>On-site sanitation – VIP's, UDVIP, Pour Flush, Septic / Conservancy Tank<br><br>Engineering Services<br>Water,<br>Sewer,<br>Roads & Stormwater<br>Electricity<br><br>Preparation and packaging of project information for NHBRC project and or home enrolment application. | <br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br> |

### C3.3 SELECTION PROCEDURE

#### Framework Management Consultant selection procedure



In Professional Services FA panel, the schedule for delivery necessitates that each of the Framework Agreement Contractor (FAC) be issued with IPW orders on a continuous basis; thus, the allocation of work (award of IPW contracts) will be direct and done by following one or more or all of the following methods and criteria:

1. **Ranking of Contractors** – Successful bidders (contractors) will be ranked from top to bottom based on their evaluation points. The first contractor would be allocated work will be the highest ranking in this and the subsequent allocation will follow the order of the ranking.
2. **Rotation** – All reasonable steps will be taken to evenly distribute and rotate work to all contractors in a panel over the currency of the Framework Agreement.
3. **Locality** – Employer has set-up this FA to be able to undertake work anywhere in the Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements (ECDoHS) jurisdiction however, in certain circumstances location of the FAC current project may be considered where is the most beneficial to do so and does not discriminate against other contractors in a panel or other panels. These benefits could include but not limited to cost efficiency, ability to respond in shortest time (rapid responsiveness), previous project involvement, etc.
4. **Value of work (assignment)** – On year to year or shorter periods, Employer will estimate the project pipeline (work forecast) and use that to establish the basis of setting indicative thresholds (maximum value of work to be allocated any one contractor) at a time. In cases (4 above) and where the actual allocation dictates a higher value of work than the established threshold, that FAC would be excluded from future allocations until other contractors in a panel catches up.
5. **Status (progress)**: - It is a requirement that a contractor must have completed or reached 80% completion of the previous allocated Works Assignment (WA) before being eligible for the next allocation.
6. **Poor performance or default** – In cases, where a contractor allocated work fails to commence or bring works to completion, Employer reserves the right to cancel that IPW (WA) and allocates it to the FAC who is next in allocation in the Framework Agreement panel.

Employer will on regular basis update the project pipeline, adjust the thresholds and keep an up-to-date information with regards to allocated IPWs in each panel, performance and successful completion of all allocated

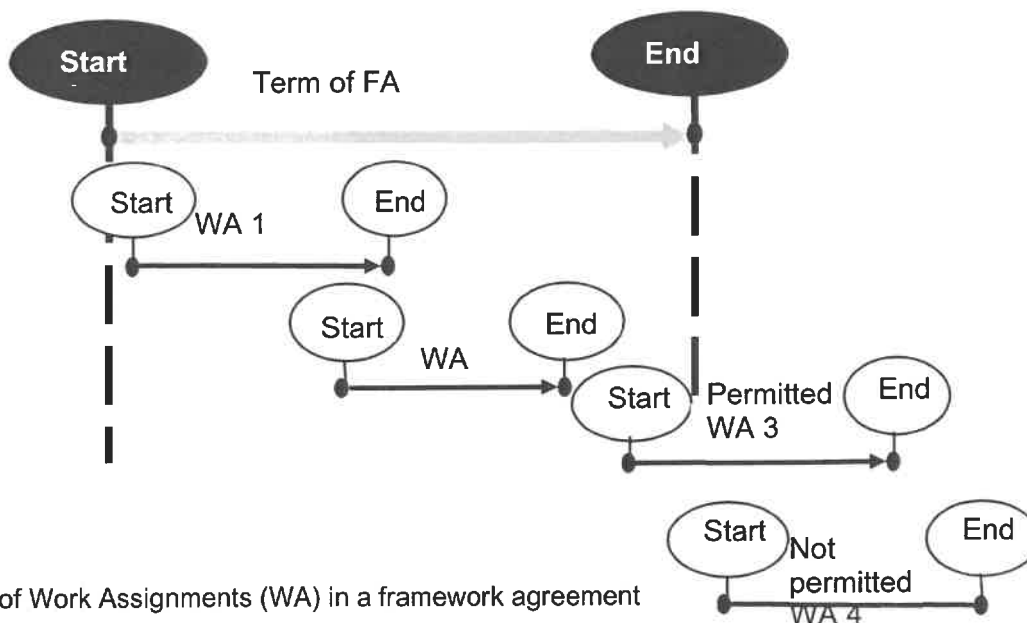
IPWs.

### Issuing and execution of WA contract

Each IPW (WA) will be stand-alone procurement contract, which will be assigned to a ECDOHS's project manager whom the FAC will be directly reporting to until the WA contract is complete and formally closed.

The process to be followed in concluding a WA procurement contract will be as follows:

- Step 1: Identification of need, problem or scope statement, estimation, budgeting
- Step 2: Selection of Contractor who is next in line to be allocated work utilising the method and criteria prescribed in this above.
- Step 3: Briefing and consultation with selected Contractor
- Step 4: Prepare and issue the WA documentation which as minimum must have;
  - Scope of works,
  - IPW specific priced Pricing Schedule
  - Contract duration (Programme)
  - WA contract amount and cashflow projections
  - WA specific Contract data
- Step 5: Acceptance and approval of the WA
- Step 6: Conclusion of WA specific Contract and Issue of purchase order
- Step 7: Submission of sureties, health and safety file, etc
- Step 8: Performance of the contract
- Step 9: Closure of an IPW



### THE ACTIVITIES, KEY ACTIONS, RESPONSIBILITIES, AND GATES ASSOCIATED WITH THE ISSUING OF IPW

| #        | Activity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Designated person                                              |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.       | Identify need for professional services for a project                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Relevant Programme / Regional Director                         |
| 2.       | Authorise delivery through framework agreement panel<br>Scope of framework agreement<br>Packaging - Size and value<br>Available capacity in the FA panel                                                                                                                                                                                      | Employer's framework designated representative (Administrator) |
| 3. FG 1  | Confirmation of not inviting quotations (at commencement of Framework once-off at the beginning and every 12 months)                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Employer's Framework designated representative (Administrator) |
| 4        | Prepare IPW specific procurement (contract) documents<br>C 1.1 IPW agreement approvals<br>C 1.2 Contract data<br>C1.3 Form of guarantee (if applicable)<br>C 1.4 Agreement in terms of OH&S Act, 1993<br>C 2.1 Pricing data – assumptions and Activity Schedule<br>C 3 Scope of services – incl specifications, , etc<br>C 4 Site information | Framework - Project Manager                                    |
| 4. FG 2  | Obtain approval for procurement documents                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Employer's Framework designated representative (Administrator) |
| 5. FG 3  | Confirm that budgets are in place                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Relevant Programme / Regional Director                         |
| 6.       | Identify the FPMC due for allocation (FPMC selection procedure)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Employer's Framework designated representative (Administrator) |
| 7        | Issue draft IPW document and consult with the identified FPMC concerning the contents of the IPW<br>Effect necessary revisions (if necessary)                                                                                                                                                                                                 | IPW - Project Manager                                          |
| 8        | Approve final IPW contract and application of Schedule of Rates                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Employer's Framework designated representative (Administrator) |
| 9        | Acceptance and agreement (C 1.1) of final IPW terms and conditions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | IPW - Project Manager and FPMC                                 |
| 10       | Prepare and submit IPW requisition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | IPW - Project Manager                                          |
| 11       | Authorise submission of IPW requisition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Relevant Programme / Regional Director                         |
| 12. FG 4 | Authorise the issuing of the order                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Finance / Supply Chain Management (SCM)                        |
| 13       | Log order onto management system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Supply Chain Management (SCM)                                  |
| 14       | Issue order to FPMC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | IPW - Project Manager                                          |
| 15       | Notify issuing of order to Employer's framework designated representative (Administrator)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | IPW - Project Manager                                          |
| 16       | Submission of required documents<br>Health and safety file<br>Programme<br>Surety (if applicable)<br>Proof of required insurances (if applicable)<br>CV's of key personnel (IPW superintendence)                                                                                                                                              | Framework Project Management Consultant (FPMC)                 |
| 17       | Instruction to commence with the Works issued and Administer IPW in accordance with IPW contract and confirm compliance with requirements including IPW close out:<br>Performance appraisal<br>Lessons learnt                                                                                                                                 | IPW - Employer's Agent / Project Manager                       |
| 18       | Update framework register<br>Positioning – allocation thresholds and rotation considering the parameters underneath:<br>Number and value of IPW allocated per FPMC<br>Performance - Status and rate of progress<br>Framework reporting to relevant persons, committees and authorities                                                        | Employer's framework designated representative (Administrator) |

### **C3.4 SCHEDULE OF RELEVANT SPECIFICATIONS**

**National Housing Code, 2009**

**Housing Project Process Guide**

**Human Settlements Programmes and Subsidies**

**National Building regulations**

**Generic Specifications for Greenfields Housing**

GFSH 01 – Town Planning and Related Land Surveying Services

GFSH 02 – Geotechnical Investigation

GFSH 04 – Town Planning Specification

GFSH 05 –

GFSH 06 – NHBRC Warranty Scheme Enrolment and Requirements

GFSH 07 –

GFSH 08 – Housing Engineering Services

GFSH 09 –

GFSH 10 –

GFSH 11 - Design and Construction of Houses

**SANS 10400 consists of the following parts, under the general title The application of the National Building Regulations:**

Part A: General principles and requirements.

Part B: Structural design.

Part C: Dimensions.

Part D: Public safety.

Part F: Site operations.

Part G: Excavations.

Part H: Foundations.

Part J: Floors.

Part K: Walls.

Part L: Roofs.

Part M: Stairways.

Part N: Glazing.

Part O: Lighting and ventilation.

Part P: Drainage.

Part Q: Non-water-borne means of sanitary disposal.

Part R: Stormwater disposal.

Part S: Facilities for disabled persons.

Part T: Fire protection.

Part V: Space heating.

Part W: Fire installation.

**Neighbourhood Planning and design Guide (Red Book): Creating Sustainable Human Settlements Framework for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management (FPDIM)**